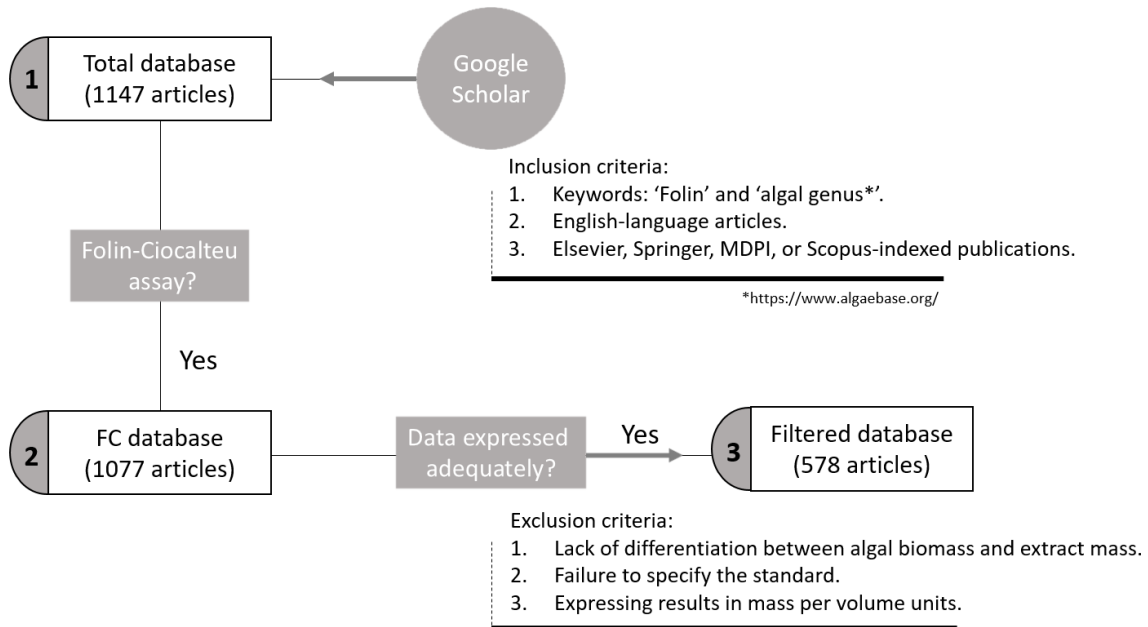


Diagram of the selection of articles. The numbers refer to the databases. Database 1 was used to generate Figures 1 and 3, database 2 for Figure 2, and database 3 for Figures 4 to 9 in the original article. FC: Folin-Ciocalteu.



Total database

- 1 Wong, K. H. & Cheung, P. C. K. Nutritional evaluation of some subtropical red and green seaweeds Part II. In vitro protein digestibility and amino acid profiles of protein concentrates. *Food Chemistry* **72**, 11-17, doi:10.1016/s0308-8146(00)00176-x (2001).
- 2 Ratkevicius, N., Correa, J. A. & Moenne, A. Copper accumulation, synthesis of ascorbate and activation of ascorbate peroxidase in *Enteromorpha compressa* (L.) Grev. (Chlorophyta) from heavy metal-enriched environments in northern Chile. *Plant, Cell and Environment* **26**, 1599–1608 (2003).
- 3 Wu, L. C., Ho, J. A., Shieh, M. C. & Lu, I. W. Antioxidant and antiproliferative activities of *Spirulina* and *Chlorella* water extracts. *J Agric Food Chem* **53**, 4207-4212, doi:10.1021/jf0479517 (2005).
- 4 Heo, S.-J., Cha, S.-H., Lee, K.-W., Cho, S.-M. K. & Jeon, Y.-J. Antioxidant Activities of Chlorophyta and Phaeophyta from Jeju Island. *Algae* **20**, 251-260, doi:10.4490/algae.2005.20.3.251 (2005).
- 5 Kim, S. J. *et al.* Total phenolic contents and biological activities of Korean seaweed extracts. *Food Science and Biotechnology* **14**, 798-802 (2005).
- 6 Rao, A. R., Sarada, R., Baskaran, V. & Ravishankar, G. A. Antioxidant activity of *Botryococcus braunii* extract elucidated in vitro models. *J Agric Food Chem* **54**, 4593-4599, doi:10.1021/jf060799j (2006).
- 7 Zhang, Q. *et al.* A simple 96-well microplate method for estimation of total polyphenol content in seaweeds. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **18**, 445-450, doi:10.1007/s10811-006-9048-4 (2006).
- 8 Zhang, W.-W., Duan, X.-J., Huang, H.-L., Zhang, Y. & Wang, B.-G. Evaluation of 28 marine algae from the Qingdao coast for antioxidative capacity and determination of antioxidant efficiency and total phenolic content of fractions and subfractions derived from *Symphyclocladia latiuscula* (Rhodomelaceae). *Journal of Applied Phycology* **19**, 97-108, doi:10.1007/s10811-006-9115-x (2006).
- 9 Lako, J. *et al.* Phytochemical flavonols, carotenoids and the antioxidant properties of a wide selection of Fijian fruit, vegetables and other readily available foods. *Food Chemistry* **101**, 1727-1741, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2006.01.031 (2007).
- 10 Li, H. *et al.* Evaluation of antioxidant capacity and total phenolic content of different fractions of selected microalgae. *Food Chemistry* **102**, 771-776, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2006.06.022 (2007).
- 11 Mamatha, B., Namitha, K., Senthil, A., Smitha, J. & Ravishankar, G. Studies on use of *Enteromorpha* in snack food. *Food Chemistry* **101**, 1707-1713, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2006.04.032 (2007).
- 12 Zubia, M., Robledo, D. & Freile-Pelegrin, Y. Antioxidant activities in tropical marine macroalgae from the Yucatan Peninsula, Mexico. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **19**, 449-458, doi:10.1007/s10811-006-9152-5 (2007).
- 13 Fabregas, J., Muñoz, A. & Llovo, J. Hemagglutinins in brown seaweeds. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* **97**, 213-219, doi:10.1016/0022-0981(86)90120-6 (1986).

- 14 Chew, Y. L., Lim, Y. Y., Omar, M. & Khoo, K. S. Antioxidant activity of three edible seaweeds from two areas in South East Asia. *LWT - Food Science and Technology* **41**, 1067-1072, doi:10.1016/j.lwt.2007.06.013 (2008).
- 15 Matanjun, P., Mohamed, S., Mustapha, N. M., Muhammad, K. & Ming, C. H. Antioxidant activities and phenolics content of eight species of seaweeds from north Borneo. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **20**, 367-373, doi:10.1007/s10811-007-9264-6 (2008).
- 16 Peng, H. Y., Chu, Y. C., Chen, S. J. & Chou, S. T. Hepatoprotection of chlorella against carbon tetrachloride-induced oxidative damage in rats. *In Vivo* **23**, 747-754 (2009).
- 17 Akkoz, C., Tekeli, Y. & Dogan, H. H. In vitro antioxidant activity of *Enteromorpha intestinalis* (Linnaeus) Nees. *Asian Journal of Chemistry* **21** (2009).
- 18 Celikler, S. *et al.* Anti-hyperglycemic and antigenotoxic potential of *Ulva rigida* ethanolic extract in the experimental diabetes mellitus. *Food and Chemical Toxicology* **47**, 1837-1840, doi:10.1016/j.fct.2009.04.039 (2009).
- 19 Celikler, S., Vatan, O., Yildiz, G. & Bilaloglu, R. Evaluation of anti-oxidative, genotoxic and antigenotoxic potency of *Codium tomentosum* Stackhouse ethanolic extract in human lymphocytes in vitro. *Food and Chemical Toxicology* **47**, 796-801, doi:10.1016/j.fct.2009.01.010 (2009).
- 20 Garcia-Casal, M. N., Ramirez, J., Leets, I., Pereira, A. C. & Quiroga, M. F. Antioxidant capacity, polyphenol content and iron bioavailability from algae (*Ulva* sp., *Sargassum* sp. and *Porphyra* sp.) in human subjects. *Br J Nutr* **101**, 79-85, doi:10.1017/S0007114508994757 (2009).
- 21 Hajimahmoodi, M. *et al.* Evaluation of antioxidant properties and total phenolic contents of some strains of microalgae. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **22**, 43-50, doi:10.1007/s10811-009-9424-y (2009).
- 22 Kuda, T. & Ikemori, T. Minerals, polysaccharides and antioxidant properties of aqueous solutions obtained from macroalgal beach-casts in the Noto Peninsula, Ishikawa, Japan. *Food Chemistry* **112**, 575-581, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2008.06.008 (2009).
- 23 Wang, T., Jónsdóttir, R. & Ólafsdóttir, G. Total phenolic compounds, radical scavenging and metal chelation of extracts from Icelandic seaweeds. *Food Chemistry* **116**, 240-248, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2009.02.041 (2009).
- 24 Yangthong, M., Hutadilok-Towatana, N. & Phromkunthong, W. Antioxidant activities of four edible seaweeds from the southern coast of Thailand. *Plant Foods Hum Nutr* **64**, 218-223, doi:10.1007/s11130-009-0127-y (2009).
- 25 Kovácik, J., Klejdus, B. & Backor, M. Physiological Responses of *Scenedesmus quadricauda* (Chlorophyceae) to UV-A and UV-C Light. *Photochemistry and Photobiology* **86**, 612-616, doi:0.1111/j.1751-1097.2010.00708.x. (2010).
- 26 Cox, S., N., A.-G. & Gupta, S. An assessment of the antioxidant and antimicrobial activity of six species of edible Irish seaweeds. *International Food Research Journal* **17** (2010).
- 27 Rao, A. R., Reddy, A. H. & Aradhya, S. M. Antibacterial properties of *Spirulina platensis*, *Haematococcus pluvialis*, *Botryococcus braunii* micro algal extracts. *Current Trends in Biotechnology and Pharmacy* **4**, 807-817 (2010).
- 28 Cabello-Pasini, A., Macías-Carranza, V., Abdala, R., Korbee, N. & Figueroa, F. L. Effect of nitrate concentration and UVR on photosynthesis, respiration, nitrate

- reductase activity, and phenolic compounds in *Ulva rigida* (Chlorophyta). *Journal of Applied Phycology* **23**, 363-369, doi:10.1007/s10811-010-9548-0 (2010).
- 29 Cha, K. H. *et al.* Effect of pressurized liquids on extraction of antioxidants from *Chlorella vulgaris*. *J Agric Food Chem* **58**, 4756-4761, doi:10.1021/jf100062m (2010).
- 30 Cho, M., Kang, I.-J., Won, M.-H., Lee, H.-S. & You, S. The antioxidant properties of ethanol extracts and their solvent-partitioned fractions from various green seaweeds. *Journal of medicinal food* **13** (2010).
- 31 Kováčik, J., Klejdus, B., Hedbavny, J. & Bačkor, M. Effect of copper and salicylic acid on phenolic metabolites and free amino acids in *Scenedesmus quadricauda* (Chlorophyceae). *Plant Science* **178**, 307-311, doi:10.1016/j.plantsci.2010.01.009 (2010).
- 32 Kumar, M. *et al.* Minerals, PUFAs and antioxidant properties of some tropical seaweeds from Saurashtra coast of India. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **23**, 797-810, doi:10.1007/s10811-010-9578-7 (2010).
- 33 Lee, S.-H., Lee, J.-B., Lee, K.-W. & Jeon, Y.-J. Antioxidant properties of tidal pool microalgae, *Halochlorococcum porphyrae* and *Oltamannsiellopsis unicellularis* from Jeju Island, Korea. *Algae* **25**, 45-56, doi:10.4490/algae.2010.25.1.045 (2010).
- 34 Plaza, M., Amigo-Benavent, M., del Castillo, M. D., Ibáñez, E. & Herrero, M. Facts about the formation of new antioxidants in natural samples after subcritical water extraction. *Food Research International* **43**, 2341-2348, doi:10.1016/j.foodres.2010.07.036 (2010).
- 35 Demirel, Z., Yilmaz, F. F., Ozdemir, G. & Dalay, M. C. Influence of media and temperature on the growth and the biological activities of *Desmodesmus protuberans* (F.E. Fritsch & M.F. Rich) E. Hegewald. *Turkish Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* **18**, 1195-1203, doi:10.4194/1303-2712-v18_10_06 (2018).
- 36 Sun, Z. *et al.* Inhibitory effects of microalgal extracts on the formation of advanced glycation endproducts (AGEs). *Food Chemistry* **120**, 261-267, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2009.10.018 (2010).
- 37 Vijayavel, K. & Martinez, J. A. In vitro antioxidant and antimicrobial activities of two Hawaiian marine Limu: *Ulva fasciata* (Chlorophyta) and *Gracilaria salicornia* (Rhodophyta). *J Med Food* **13**, 1494-1499, doi:10.1089/jmf.2009.0287 (2010).
- 38 Wang, H.-M. *et al.* Identification of anti-lung cancer extract from *Chlorella vulgaris* C-C by antioxidant property using supercritical carbon dioxide extraction. *Process Biochemistry* **45**, 1865-1872, doi:10.1016/j.procbio.2010.05.023 (2010).
- 39 Iriani, D., Suriyaphan, O. & Chaiyanate, N. Effect of iron concentration on growth, protein content and total phenolic content of *Chlorella* sp. Cultured in basal medium. *Sains Malaysiana* **40**, 353-358 (2011).
- 40 Moo-Puc, R., Robledo, D. & FreilePelegri, Y. Improved antitumoral activity of extracts derived from cultured *Penicillium dumetosus*. *Tropical Journal of Pharmaceutical Research* **10**, 177-185, doi:10.4314/tjpr.v10i2.66561 (2011).
- 41 Pip, E. Phenolic compounds in macrophytes from the Lower Nelson river system, Canada. *Aquatic Botany* **42**, 273-279, doi:10.1016/0304-3770(92)90028-h (1992).
- 42 Mosley, S., Ikawa, M. & Sasner, J. J., Jr. A combination fluorescence assay and Folin-Ciocalteu phenol reagent assay for the detection of paralytic shellfish poisons. *Toxicon* **23**, 375-381, doi:10.1016/0041-0101(85)90021-2 (1985).

- 43 Tariq, A., Ara, J., Sultana, V., Ehteshamul-Haque, S. & Athar, M. Antioxidant potential of seaweeds occurring at Karachi coast of Pakistan. *Journal of Applied Botany and Food Quality* **84** (2011).
- 44 Boonchum, W. *et al.* Antioxidant activity of some seaweed from the Gulf of Thailand. *International Journal Of Agriculture & Biology* **13**, doi:10-429/MMI/2011/13-1-95-99 (2011).
- 45 Supardya, N. A., Ibrahima, D., Sulaimanb, S. F. & Zakariaa, N. A. Free radical scavenging activity, total phenolic content and toxicity level of *Halimeda discoidea* (decaisne) extracts (Malaysia's green macroalgae). *International Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences* **3** (2011).
- 46 Akköz, C., Arslan, D., Ünver, A., Özcan, M. M. & Yilmaz, B. Chemical composition, total phenolic and mineral contents of *Enteromorpha intestinalis* (L.) Kütz. And *Cladophora glomerata* (L.) Kütz. Seaweeds. *Journal of Food Biochemistry* **35**, 513-523, doi:10.1111/j.1745-4514.2010.00399.x (2011).
- 47 Cho, M., Lee, H. S., Kang, I. J., Won, M. H. & You, S. Antioxidant properties of extract and fractions from *Enteromorpha prolifera*, a type of green seaweed. *Food Chemistry* **127**, 999-1006, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2011.01.072 (2011).
- 48 Devi, G. K., Manivannan, K., Thirumaran, G., Rajathi, F. A. A. & Anantharaman, P. In vitro antioxidant activities of selected seaweeds from Southeast coast of India. *Asian Pacific Journal of Tropical Medicine* **4**, 205-211, doi:10.1016/s1995-7645(11)60070-9 (2011).
- 49 Frikha, F. *et al.* Chemical composition and some biological activities of marine algae collected in Tunisia. *Ciencias Marinas* **37**, 113-124, doi:10.7773/cm.v37i2.1712 (2011).
- 50 Ganesan, K., Kumar, K. S. & Rao, P. V. S. Comparative assessment of antioxidant activity in three edible species of green seaweed, *Enteromorpha* from Okha, Northwest coast of India. *Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies* **12**, 73-78, doi:10.1016/j.ifset.2010.11.005 (2011).
- 51 Kumar, M., Gupta, V., Kumari, P., Reddy, C. R. K. & Jha, B. Assessment of nutrient composition and antioxidant potential of Caulerpaceae seaweeds. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis* **24**, 270-278, doi:10.1016/j.jfca.2010.07.007 (2011).
- 52 Meenakshi, S., Umayaparvathi, S., Arumugam, M. & Balasubramanian, T. In vitro antioxidant properties and FTIR analysis of two seaweeds of Gulf of Mannar. *Asian Pacific Journal of Tropical Biomedicine* **1**, S66-S70, doi:10.1016/s2221-1691(11)60126-3 (2011).
- 53 Nguyen, V. T., Ueng, J. P. & Tsai, G. J. Proximate composition, total phenolic content, and antioxidant activity of seagrape (*Caulerpa lentillifera*). *J Food Sci* **76**, C950-958, doi:10.1111/j.1750-3841.2011.02289.x (2011).
- 54 Ulloa, G. *et al.* Effect of Mg, Si, and Sr on growth and antioxidant activity of the marine microalga *Tetraselmis suecica*. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **24**, 1229-1236, doi:10.1007/s10811-011-9764-2 (2011).
- 55 Vinayak, R. C., Sudha, S. A. & Chatterji, A. Bio-screening of a few green seaweeds from India for their cytotoxic and antioxidant potential. *J Sci Food Agric* **91**, 2471-2476, doi:10.1002/jsfa.4490 (2011).
- 56 Costa-Mugica, A. *et al.* Inhibition of LDL-oxidation and antioxidant properties related to polyphenol content of hydrophilic fractions from seaweed *Halimeda*

- Incrassata* (Ellis) Lamouroux. *Brazilian Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences* **48** (2012).
- 57 Simić, S., KoSanić, m. & RanKović, B. Evaluation of in vitro antioxidant and antimicrobial activities of green microalgae *Trentepohlia umbrina*. *Notulae Botanicae Horti Agrobotanici Cluj-Napoca* **40** (2012).
- 58 Van Alstyne, K. L. Comparison of three methods for quantifying brown algal polyphenolic compounds. *J Chem Ecol* **21**, 45-58, doi:10.1007/BF02033661 (1995).
- 59 Custódio, L. *et al.* Microalgae of different phyla display antioxidant, metal chelating and acetylcholinesterase inhibitory activities. *Food Chemistry* **131**, 134-140, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2011.08.047 (2012).
- 60 de Oliveira e Silva, A. M. *et al.* In vivo and in vitro antioxidant activity and hepatoprotective properties of polyphenols from *Halimeda opuntia* (Linnaeus) Lamouroux. *Redox Rep* **17**, 47-53, doi:10.1179/1351000212Y.0000000003 (2012).
- 61 Garcia-Sanchez, M. *et al.* Physiological response and photoacclimation capacity of *Caulerpa prolifera* (Forsskal) J.V. Lamouroux and *Cymodocea nodosa* (Ucria) Ascherson meadows in the Mar Menor lagoon (SE Spain). *Marine Environmental Research* **79**, 37-47, doi:10.1016/j.marenvres.2012.05.001 (2012).
- 62 Goiris, K. *et al.* Antioxidant potential of microalgae in relation to their phenolic and carotenoid content. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **24**, 1477-1486, doi:10.1007/s10811-012-9804-6 (2012).
- 63 Li, Z. *et al.* Preparation and antioxidant property of extract and semipurified fractions of *Caulerpa racemosa*. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **24**, 1527-1536, doi:10.1007/s10811-012-9813-5 (2012).
- 64 Lin, H.-C., Tsai, W.-S. & Chiu, T.-H. Antioxidant properties of seven cultivated and natural edible seaweed extracts from Taiwan. *Journal of Aquatic Food Product Technology* **21**, 248-264, doi:10.1080/10498850.2011.594211 (2012).
- 65 Martins, C. D. L. *et al.* Antioxidant properties and total phenolic contents of some tropical seaweeds of the Brazilian coast. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **25**, 1179-1187, doi:10.1007/s10811-012-9918-x (2012).
- 66 Pise, N. M., Verlecar, X. N., Gaikwad, D. K. & Jagtap, T. G. Nutraceutical properties of the marine macroalga *Gayralia oxysperma*. *Botanica Marina* **55**, 581-589, doi:10.1515/bot-2012-0161 (2012).
- 67 Schiavon, M. *et al.* Accumulation of selenium in *Ulva* sp. and effects on morphology, ultrastructure and antioxidant enzymes and metabolites. *Aquat Toxicol* **122-123**, 222-231, doi:10.1016/j.aquatox.2012.06.014 (2012).
- 68 Scholz, B. & Liebezeit, G. Screening for biological activities and toxicological effects of 63 phytoplankton species isolated from freshwater, marine and brackish water habitats. *Harmful Algae* **20**, 58-70, doi:10.1016/j.hal.2012.07.007 (2012).
- 69 Trigui, M., Gasmi, L., Zouari, I. & Tounsi, S. Seasonal variation in phenolic composition, antibacterial and antioxidant activities of *Ulva rigida* (Chlorophyta) and assessment of antiacetylcholinesterase potential. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **25**, 319-328, doi:10.1007/s10811-012-9866-5 (2012).
- 70 Vimaladevi, S., Mahesh, A., Dhayanithi, B. N. & Karthikeyan, N. Mosquito larvicidal efficacy of phenolic acids of seaweed *Chaetomorpha antennina* (Bory) Kuetz. against *Aedes aegypti*. *Biologia* **67**, 212-216, doi:10.2478/s11756-011-0152-9 (2012).

- 71 Yildiz, G., Celikler, S., Vatan, O. & Dere, S. Determination of the anti-oxidative capacity and bioactive compounds in green seaweed *Ulva rigida* C. Agardh. *International Journal of Food Properties* **15**, 1182-1189, doi:10.1080/10942912.2010.517341 (2012).
- 72 Farasat, M., Khavari-Nejad, R.-A., Nabavi, S. M. B. & Namjooyan, F. Antioxidant properties of some filamentous green algae (*Chaetomorpha* genus). *Brazilian Archives of Biology and Technology* **56**, 921-927, doi:10.1590/s1516-89132013000600005 (2013).
- 73 Nailwal, S. & Nailwal, T. K. Evaluation of antioxidant capacity and total phenolic content of selected microalgae of Kumaun Himalayan Region. *International Journal of Pharma and Bio Sciences* **4** (2013).
- 74 Canelli, G. *et al.* A novel strategy to simultaneously enhance bioaccessible lipids and antioxidants in hetero/mixotrophic *Chlorella vulgaris* as functional ingredient. *Bioresource Technology* **347**, doi:10.1016/j.biortech.2022.126744 (2022).
- 75 Lee, B.-B. *et al.* Inhibition of growth and urease of *Helicobacter pylori* by Korean edible seaweed extracts. *Botanical Sciences* **91** (2013).
- 76 Figueroa, F. L. *et al.* Interactive effects of solar radiation and inorganic nutrients on biofiltration, biomass production, photosynthetic activity and the accumulation of bioactive compounds in *Gracilaria cornea* (Rhodophyta). *Algal Res* **68**, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2022.102890 (2022).
- 77 Hafez, M. *et al.* Fillet fish fortified with algal extracts of *Codium tomentosum* and *Actinotrichia fragilis*, as a potential antibacterial and antioxidant food supplement. *Mar Drugs* **20**, doi:10.3390/md20120785 (2022).
- 78 Mayakun, J., Kim, J. H., Kim, J. H., Lapointe, B. E. & Prathep, A. Algal response to nutrient enrichment; insights into growth and chemical concentrations in two algae, *Halimeda macroloba* Decaisne and *Turbinaria conoides* (J. Agardh) Kützing. *Songklanakarin J. Sci. Technol.* **35**, 389-395 (2013).
- 79 Laungsuwon, R. & Chulalaksananukul, W. Antioxidant and anticancer activities of freshwater green algae, *Cladophora glomerata* and *Microspora floccosa*, from Nan River in northern Thailand. *Maejo Int. J. Sci. Technol.* **7**, 181-188, doi:10.14456/mijst.2013.15 (2013).
- 80 Choochote, W., Suklampoo, L. & Ochaikul, D. Evaluation of antioxidant capacities of green microalgae. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **26**, 43-48, doi:10.1007/s10811-013-0084-6 (2013).
- 81 Eigemann, F., Hilt, S. & Schmitt-Jansen, M. Flow cytometry as a diagnostic tool for the effects of polyphenolic allelochemicals on phytoplankton. *Aquatic Botany* **104**, 5-14, doi:10.1016/j.aquabot.2012.10.005 (2013).
- 82 Farasat, M., Khavari-Nejad, R. A., Nabavi, S. M. & Namjooyan, F. Antioxidant properties of two edible green seaweeds from Northern Coasts of the Persian Gulf. *Jundishapur J Nat Pharm Prod* **8**, 47-52, doi:10.17795/jjnpp-7736 (2013).
- 83 Jard, G. *et al.* French Brittany macroalgae screening: composition and methane potential for potential alternative sources of energy and products. *Bioresource Technology* **144**, 492-498, doi:10.1016/j.biortech.2013.06.114 (2013).
- 84 Liang, Y. *et al.* Utilization of acetic acid-rich pyrolytic bio-oil by microalga *Chlamydomonas reinhardtii*: reducing bio-oil toxicity and enhancing algal toxicity tolerance. *Bioresource Technology* **133**, 500-506, doi:10.1016/j.biortech.2013.01.134 (2013).

- 85 Rusandica Stoica, S. V., Lucia Ilie, Mihaela Calugareanu, Simona Bianca Ghimis, Rodica-Mariana Ion. The influence of ethanol concentration on the total phenolics and antioxidant activity of *Scenedesmus opoliensis* algal biomass extracts. *Revista de Chimie* **64**, 304-306 (2013).
- 86 Sabeena Farvin, K. H. & Jacobsen, C. Phenolic compounds and antioxidant activities of selected species of seaweeds from Danish coast. *Food Chemistry* **138**, 1670-1681, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2012.10.078 (2013).
- 87 Stork, F., Backor, M., Klejdus, B., Hedbavny, J. & Kovacik, J. Changes of metal-induced toxicity by H₂O₂/NO modulators in *Scenedesmus quadricauda* (Chlorophyceae). *Environmental Science and Pollution Research* **20**, 5502-5511, doi:10.1007/s11356-013-1541-0 (2013).
- 88 Tierney, M. S. *et al.* Influence of pressurised liquid extraction and solid-liquid extraction methods on the phenolic content and antioxidant activities of Irish macroalgae. *International Journal of Food Science & Technology* **48**, 860-869, doi:10.1111/ijfs.12038 (2013).
- 89 Zamani, H. & Moradshahi, A. Evaluation of total reducing capacity in three *Dunaliella salina* (Dunal) Teodoresco isolates. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **26**, 369-376, doi:10.1007/s10811-013-0074-8 (2013).
- 90 V, D. D. *et al.* Antioxidant and antifungal properties of methanolic extract of green seaweed *Chaetomorpha linum* from Gulf of Mannar: Southeast Coast of India. *Int J Cur Res Rev* **6** (2014).
- 91 Mungmai, L., Jiranusornkul, S., Peerapornpisal, Y., Sirithunyalug, B. & Leelapornpisid, P. Extraction, characterization and biological activities of extracts from freshwater macroalga [*Rhizoclonium hieroglyphicum* (C.Agardh) K tzing] cultivated in Northern Thailand. *Chiang Mai J. Sci.* **41** (2014).
- 92 Farasat, M., Khavari-Nejad, R.-A., Nabavi, S. M. B. & Namjooyanc, F. Antioxidant activity, total phenolics and flavonoid contents of some edible green seaweeds from Northern Coasts of the Persian Gulf. *Iranian Journal of Pharmaceutical Research* **13** (2014).
- 93 Pumas, P. & Pumas, C. Proximate composition, total phenolics content and antioxidant activities of microalgal residue from biodiesel production. *Maejo International Journal of Science and Technology* **8**, 122-128, doi:10.14456/mijst.2014.11 (2014).
- 94 K, S. K. M. P., Kumari, N. V. & V, P. Screening of antioxidant potential of green alga *Codium adhaerens*. *Int. J. Drug Dev. & Res.* **6**, 103-111 (2014).
- 95 Yildiz, G., Dere, E. & Dere, Ş. Comparison of the antioxidative components of some marine macroalgae from Turkey. *Pak. J. Bot.* **46** (2014).
- 96 Hamza, A. H., Al-Bishri, W., Omar, H. H. & Danial, E. N. Potential antimicrobial, antioxidant and anityrosenase activities achieved by selected species of marine macroalgae. *Journal Of Pure And Applied Microbiology* **8**, 257-265 (2014).
- 97 Ahmed, F. *et al.* Profiling of carotenoids and antioxidant capacity of microalgae from subtropical coastal and Brackish waters. *Food Chemistry* **165**, 300-306, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2014.05.107 (2014).
- 98 Ali, H. E. A. *et al.* Screening of microalgae for antioxidant activities, carotenoids and phenolic contents. *Applied Mechanics and Materials* **625**, 156-159, doi:10.4028/www.scientific.net/AMM.625.156 (2014).

- 99 Cakmak, Y. S., Kaya, M. & Asan-Ozusaglam, M. Biochemical composition and bioactivity screening of various extracts from *Dunaliella salina*, a green microalga. *EXCLI Journal* **13** (2014).
- 100 Comotto, M. *et al.* Influence of TiO₂ nanoparticles on growth and phenolic compounds production in photosynthetic microorganisms. *ScientificWorldJournal* **2014**, 961437, doi:10.1155/2014/961437 (2014).
- 101 Figueroa, F. L., Dominguez-Gonzalez, B. & Korbee, N. Vulnerability and acclimation to increased UVB radiation in three intertidal macroalgae of different morpho-functional groups. *Mar Environ Res* **97**, 30-38, doi:10.1016/j.marenvres.2014.01.009 (2014).
- 102 Heffernan, N., Smyth, T. J., FitzGerald, R. J., Soler-Vila, A. & Brunton, N. Antioxidant activity and phenolic content of pressurised liquid and solid-liquid extracts from four Irish origin macroalgae. *International Journal of Food Science & Technology* **49**, 1765-1772, doi:10.1111/ijfs.12512 (2014).
- 103 Namvar, F., Baharara, J. & Mahdi, A. A. Antioxidant and anticancer activities of selected Persian gulf algae. *Indian J Clin Biochem* **29**, 13-20, doi:10.1007/s12291-013-0313-4 (2014).
- 104 Rengasamy, K. R. R. *et al.* Phenolic profiles, antioxidant capacity, and acetylcholinesterase inhibitory activity of eight South African seaweeds. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **27**, 1599-1605, doi:10.1007/s10811-014-0438-8 (2014).
- 105 Thanigaivel, S., Vijayakumar, S., Mukherjee, A., Chandrasekaran, N. & Thomas, J. Antioxidant and antibacterial activity of *Chaetomorpha antennina* against shrimp pathogen *Vibrio parahaemolyticus*. *Aquaculture* **433**, 467-475, doi:10.1016/j.aquaculture.2014.07.003 (2014).
- 106 Tibbetts, S. M., Milley, J. E. & Lall, S. P. Chemical composition and nutritional properties of freshwater and marine microalgal biomass cultured in photobioreactors. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **27**, 1109-1119, doi:10.1007/s10811-014-0428-x (2014).
- 107 Tong, T. *et al.* In vitro antioxidant potential and inhibitory effect of seaweed on enzymes relevant for hyperglycemia. *Food Science and Biotechnology* **23**, 2037-2044, doi:10.1007/s10068-014-0277-z (2014).
- 108 Martinez, E. A. Micropopulation differentiation in phenol content and susceptibility to herbivory in the Chilean kelp *Lessonia nigrescens* (Phaeophyta, Laminariales). *Hydrobiologia* **326-327**, 205-211, doi:10.1007/bf00047808 (1996).
- 109 Belghith, T., Athmouni, K., Bellassoued, K., El Feki, A. & Ayadi, H. Physiological and biochemical response of *Dunaliella salina* to cadmium pollution. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **28**, 991-999, doi:10.1007/s10811-015-0630-5 (2015).
- 110 Bianco, É. M. *et al.* Antimicrobial (including Antimollicutes), antioxidant and anticholinesterase activities of Brazilian and Spanish marine organisms – evaluation of extracts and pure compounds. *Revista Brasileira de Farmacognosia* **25**, 668-676, doi:10.1016/j.bjp.2015.07.018 (2015).
- 111 Chai, T. T. *et al.* Antioxidant activities of methanol extract and solvent fractions of marine macroalga, *Avrainvillea erecta* (Berkeley) A. Gepp and E.S. Gepp (Dichotomosiphonaceae). *Tropical Journal of Pharmaceutical Research* **14**, doi:10.4314/tjpr.v14i3.20 (2015).

- 112 Chen, Y., Lin, H., Li, Z. & Mou, Q. The anti-allergic activity of polyphenol
extracted from five marine algae. *Journal of Ocean University of China* **14**, 681-
684, doi:10.1007/s11802-015-2601-5 (2015).
- 113 Chia, Y. Y. *et al.* Antioxidant and cytotoxic activities of three species of tropical
seaweeds. *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine* **15**, 339,
doi:10.1186/s12906-015-0867-1 (2015).
- 114 Goiris, K. *et al.* Impact of nutrient stress on antioxidant production in three species
of microalgae. *Algal Research* **7**, 51-57, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2014.12.002 (2015).
- 115 Ismail, M. M., Gheda, S. F. & Pereira, L. Variation in bioactive compounds in some
seaweeds from Abo Qir bay, Alexandria, Egypt. *Rendiconti Lincei* **27**, 269-279,
doi:10.1007/s12210-015-0472-8 (2015).
- 116 Kosanic, M., Rankovic, B. & Stanojkovic, T. Biological activities of two
macroalgae from Adriatic Coast of Montenegro. *Saudi J Biol Sci* **22**, 390-397,
doi:10.1016/j.sjbs.2014.11.004 (2015).
- 117 Kovacik, J., Babula, P., Hedbavny, J., Krystofova, O. & Provaznik, I. Physiology
and methodology of chromium toxicity using alga *Scenedesmus quadricauda* as
model object. *Chemosphere* **120**, 23-30, doi:10.1016/j.chemosphere.2014.05.074
(2015).
- 118 Kováčik, J., Klejdus, B., Babula, P. & Hedbavny, J. Nitric oxide donor modulates
cadmium-induced physiological and metabolic changes in the green alga
Coccomyxa subellipsoidea. *Algal Research* **8**, 45-52,
doi:10.1016/j.algal.2015.01.004 (2015).
- 119 Maadane, A. *et al.* Antioxidant activity of some Moroccan marine microalgae:
PUFA profiles, carotenoids and phenolic content. *J Biotechnol* **215**, 13-19,
doi:10.1016/j.jbiotec.2015.06.400 (2015).
- 120 Machu, L. *et al.* Phenolic content and antioxidant capacity in algal food products.
Molecules **20**, 1118-1133, doi:10.3390/molecules20011118 (2015).
- 121 Magnusson, M. *et al.* Manipulating antioxidant content in macroalgae in intensive
land-based cultivation systems for functional food applications. *Algal Research* **8**,
153-160, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2015.02.007 (2015).
- 122 Michalak, I., Tuhy, Ł. & Chojnacka, K. Seaweed extract by microwave assisted
extraction as plant growth biostimulant. *Open Chemistry* **13**, doi:10.1515/chem-
2015-0132 (2015).
- 123 Patra, J. K., Kim, S. H. & Baek, K.-H. Antioxidant and free radical-scavenging
potential of essential oil from *Enteromorpha linza* l. prepared by microwave-
assisted hydrodistillation. *Journal of Food Biochemistry* **39**, 80-90,
doi:10.1111/jfbc.12110 (2015).
- 124 Pereira, H. *et al.* Biological activities and chemical composition of methanolic
extracts of selected autochthonous microalgae strains from the Red Sea. *Mar Drugs*
13, 3531-3549, doi:10.3390/md13063531 (2015).
- 125 Raja, R., Hemaiswarya, S., Arunkumar, K. & Carvalho, I. S. Antioxidant activity
and lipid profile of three seaweeds of Faro, Portugal. *Brazilian Journal of Botany*
39, 9-17, doi:10.1007/s40415-015-0200-8 (2015).
- 126 Rodrigues, D. *et al.* Chemical composition of red, brown and green macroalgae
from Buarcos bay in Central West Coast of Portugal. *Food Chemistry* **183**, 197-207,
doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2015.03.057 (2015).

- 127 Rodrigues, D. *et al.* Impact of enzyme- and ultrasound-assisted extraction methods on biological properties of red, brown, and green seaweeds from the central west coast of Portugal. *J Agric Food Chem* **63**, 3177-3188, doi:10.1021/jf504220e (2015).
- 128 Safafar, H., van Wagenen, J., Moller, P. & Jacobsen, C. Carotenoids, phenolic compounds and tocopherols contribute to the antioxidative properties of some microalgae species grown on industrial wastewater. *Mar Drugs* **13**, 7339-7356, doi:10.3390/md13127069 (2015).
- 129 Safari, P., Rezaei, M. & Shaviklo, A. R. The optimum conditions for the extraction of antioxidant compounds from the Persian gulf green algae (*Chaetomorpha* sp.) using response surface methodology. *J Food Sci Technol* **52**, 2974-2981, doi:10.1007/s13197-014-1355-1 (2015).
- 130 Schiener, P., Atack, T., Wareing, R., Kelly, M. S. & Hughes, A. D. The by-products from marine biofuels as a feed source for the aquaculture industry: a novel example of the biorefinery approach. *Biomass Conversion and Biorefinery* **6**, 281-287, doi:10.1007/s13399-015-0190-6 (2015).
- 131 Tuya, F. *et al.* Effect of chronic versus pulse perturbations on a marine ecosystem: integration of functional responses across organization levels. *Ecosystems* **18**, 1455-1471, doi:10.1007/s10021-015-9911-8 (2015).
- 132 Yu, K. X., Wong, C. L., Ahmad, R. & Jantan, I. Larvicidal activity, inhibition effect on development, histopathological alteration and morphological aberration induced by seaweed extracts in *Aedes aegypti* (Diptera: Culicidae). *Asian Pacific Journal of Tropical Medicine* **8**, 1006-1012, doi:10.1016/j.apjtm.2015.11.011 (2015).
- 133 Lima, R. L. d. *et al.* In vitro evaluation of antioxidant activity of methanolic extracts obtained from seaweeds endemic to the coast of Ceará, Brazil. *Acta Scientiarum* **38**, 247-255, doi:10.4025/actascitechnol.v28i2.27275 (2016).
- 134 Ruslia, A., Metusalach, Tahirc, M. M., Salengkec & Syamsuara. Analysis of bioactive compounds of *Caulerpa racemosa*, *Sargassum* sp. and *Gracillaria verrucosa* using different solvents. *Jurnal Teknologi* **78**, 15–19 (2016).
- 135 makawy, A. I. E. *et al.* Potential modulator role of *Chlorella vulgaris* and *Spirulina platensis* on monosodium glutamate oxidative stress, genotoxicity, apoptotic gene expression and histopathological alterations. *International Journal of PharmTech Research* **9**, 161-177 (2016).
- 136 Wahab, N. F. A., Yusoff, F. M., Nagao, N., Basri, M. & Shariff, M. Phenolic content and antioxidant activity of *Tetraselmis tetrahele* (West) Butcher 1959 cultured in annular photobioreactor. *Journal Environmental Biology* **37** (2016).
- 137 Sanjaya, Y. A., Widjanarko, S. B., Setijawati, D. & Masruri. Phytochemicals properties and fatty acid profile of green seaweed *Caulerpa racemosa* from Madura, Indonesia. *International Journal of ChemTech Research* **9** (2016).
- 138 Gollo, A. L. *et al.* Developing a plant culture medium composed of vinasse originating from *Haematococcus pluvialis* culture. *Pak. J. Bot.* **48** (2016).
- 139 Abirami, R. G. & Kowsalya, S. Quantification and correlation study on derived phenols and antioxidant activity of seaweeds from Gulf of Mannar. *Journal of Herbs, Spices & Medicinal Plants* **23**, 9-17, doi:10.1080/10496475.2016.1240132 (2016).

- 140 Bernardi, J. *et al.* Preliminary data of antioxidant activity of green seaweeds (Ulvophyceae) from the Southwestern Atlantic and Antarctic Maritime islands. *Hidrobiológica* **26** (2016).
- 141 Celekli, A., Arslanargun, H., Soysal, C., Gultekin, E. & Bozkurt, H. Biochemical responses of filamentous algae in different aquatic ecosystems in South East Turkey and associated water quality parameters. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* **133**, 403-412, doi:10.1016/j.ecoenv.2016.08.002 (2016).
- 142 Choi, K. H. *et al.* Optimization of operating variables for polyphenol extraction from lipid-extracted microalgae using acid-catalyzed hot-water extraction. *Biotechnology and Bioprocess Engineering* **21**, 544-550, doi:10.1007/s12257-016-0272-8 (2016).
- 143 Fabrowska, J., Ibañez, E., Łęska, B. & Herrero, M. Supercritical fluid extraction as a tool to valorize underexploited freshwater green algae. *Algal Research* **19**, 237-245, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2016.09.008 (2016).
- 144 Ferchichi, H. *et al.* Protective effect of *Ulva lactuca* extract during hepatic cold preservation in rats. *Tunis Med* **94**, 276-283 (2016).
- 145 Godlewska, K., Michalak, I., Tuhy, L. & Chojnacka, K. Plant growth biostimulants based on different methods of seaweed extraction with water. *Biomed Res Int* **2016**, 5973760, doi:10.1155/2016/5973760 (2016).
- 146 Hardouin, K. *et al.* Enzyme-assisted extraction (EAE) for the production of antiviral and antioxidant extracts from the green seaweed *Ulva armoricana* (Ulvales, Ulvophyceae). *Algal Research* **16**, 233-239, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2016.03.013 (2016).
- 147 Ishakani, A. H., Joshi, N. H., Ayaz, M., Sumara, K. & Vadher, K. H. Antioxidant potential, polyphenols and diphenol content of seaweed available at Veraval Coast, Saurashtra Region - Gujarat. *Indian Journal of Science and Technology* **9**, doi:10.17485/ijst/2016/v9i4/78665 (2016).
- 148 Mezghani, S. *et al.* Characterization of phenolic compounds of *Ulva rigida* (Chlorophyceae) and its antioxidant activity. *European Journal of Medicinal Plants* **12**, 1-9, doi:10.9734/ejmp/2016/22935 (2016).
- 149 Mohapatra, L., Bhattamisra, S., Panigrahy, R. & Parida, S. Evaluation of the antioxidant, hypoglycaemic and antidiabetic activities of some seaweed collected from the East Coast of India. *Biomedical and Pharmacology Journal* **9**, 365-375, doi:10.13005/bpj/948 (2016).
- 150 Morowvat, M. H. & Ghasemi, Y. Evaluation of antioxidant properties of some naturally isolated microalgae: Identification and characterization of the most efficient strain. *Biocatalysis and Agricultural Biotechnology* **8**, 263-269, doi:10.1016/j.bcab.2016.09.010 (2016).
- 151 Norzagaray-Valenzuela, C. D. *et al.* Residual biomasses and protein hydrolysates of three green microalgae species exhibit antioxidant and anti-aging activity. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **29**, 189-198, doi:10.1007/s10811-016-0938-9 (2016).
- 152 Osuna-Ruiz, I. *et al.* Antioxidant, antimutagenic and antiproliferative activities in selected seaweed species from Sinaloa, Mexico. *Pharm Biol* **54**, 2196-2210, doi:10.3109/13880209.2016.1150305 (2016).
- 153 Paiva, L., Lima, E., Neto, A. I., Marcone, M. & Baptista, J. Health-promoting ingredients from four selected Azorean macroalgae. *Food Research International* **89**, 432-438, doi:10.1016/j.foodres.2016.08.007 (2016).

- 154 Pirian, K., Piri, K., Sohrabipour, J., Jahromi, S. T. & Blomster, J. Nutritional and phytochemical evaluation of the common green algae, *Ulva* spp. (Ulvophyceae), from the Persian Gulf. *Fundamental and Applied Limnology* **188**, 315-327, doi:10.1127/fal/2016/0947 (2016).
- 155 Sameeh, M., Mohamed, A. & Elazzazy, A. Polyphenolic contents and antimicrobial activity of different extracts of *Padina boryana* Thivy and *Enteromorpha* sp marine algae. *Journal of Applied Pharmaceutical Science* **6**, 087-092, doi:10.7324/japs.2016.60913 (2016).
- 156 Seal, T., Halder, N., Chaudhuri, K. & Sinha, S. N. Effect of solvent extraction system on the antioxidant activities of algae. *International Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences* **6** (2016).
- 157 Surget, G. *et al.* Marine green macroalgae: a source of natural compounds with mineralogenic and antioxidant activities. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **29**, 575-584, doi:10.1007/s10811-016-0968-3 (2016).
- 158 Adham, E. K. A., Hassan, A., Moussa, S. & Saber, A. A. Evaluation of iron-chelating activity of *Caulerpa racemosa* in iron-dextran induced iron overload in an experimental model of thalassemia. *Int J Clin Exp Med* **10** (2017).
- 159 Milović, S. *et al.* Anti α -glucosidase, antitumour, antioxidative, antimicrobial activity, nutritive and health protective potential of some seaweeds from the Adriatic Coast of Montenegro. *Farmacologia* **65**, 731-740 (2017).
- 160 El-Baz, F. K., Omran, A. A., Hussein, A. M. S. & Ibrahim, E. A. Improvement of nutritional and quality of lasagna supplemented with *Scenedesmus obliquus*. *Int. J. Pharm. Sci. Rev. Res.* **46** (2017).
- 161 Ali, I. H. & Doumandji, A. Comparative phytochemical analysis and in vitro antimicrobial activities of the cyanobacterium *Spirulina platensis* and the green alga *Chlorella pyrenoidosa*: potential application of bioactive components as an alternative to infectious diseases. *Bulletin de l'Institut Scientifique* **39** (2017).
- 162 Tirado, J. O. *et al.* Molecular characterization and antioxidant potential of Andean Chlorophytes from Ecuador. *Journal of Applied Pharmaceutical Science* **7**, doi:10.7324/japs.2017.70510 (2017).
- 163 Oucif, H. *et al.* Comparison of in vitro antioxidant activity of some selected seaweeds from Algerian West Coast. *African Journal of Biotechnology* **16**, 1474-1480, doi:10.5897/AJB2017.16043 (2017).
- 164 Mayakun, J., Kim, J. H., Lapointe, B. E. & Prathep, A. Resource allocation of *Halimeda macroloba* Decaisne in relation to nitrogen and phosphorus enrichment. *Songklanakarin J. Sci. Technol.* **39**, 269-273, doi:10.14456/sjst-psu.2017.31 (2017).
- 165 Collen, J. & Davison, I. R. Reactive oxygen metabolism in intertidal *Fucus* Spp. (Phaeophyceae). *Journal of Phycology* **35**, 62-69, doi:10.1046/j.1529-8817.1999.3510062.x (1999).
- 166 Alexis, V.-N. *et al.* Anti-atherogenic properties associated with the antioxidant activity from the hydrophilic extracts of *Halimeda incrassata* (Chlorophyta, Bryopsidales). *African Journal of Agricultural Research* **12**, 208-220, doi:10.5897/ajar2014.9328 (2017).
- 167 Bajpai, A., Garlapati, V. K., Gour, R. S. & Kant, A. Evaluation of microalgae from Himalayan region for nutraceutical activities. *International Journal of Pharma and Bio Sciences* **8**, doi:10.22376/ijpbs.2017.8.1.p.b174-178 (2017).

- 168 Belhaj, D. *et al.* Biochemical and physiological responses of halophilic nanophytoplankton (*Dunaliella salina*) from exposure to xeno-estrogen 17alpha-ethinylestradiol. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research* **24**, 7392-7402, doi:10.1007/s11356-017-8415-9 (2017).
- 169 Celekli, A., Kapi, E., Soysal, C., Arslanargun, H. & Bozkurt, H. Evaluating biochemical response of filamentous algae integrated with different water bodies. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* **142**, 171-180, doi:10.1016/j.ecoenv.2017.04.008 (2017).
- 170 Chiboub, O. *et al.* In vitro amoebicidal and antioxidant activities of some Tunisian seaweeds. *Exp Parasitol* **183**, 76-80, doi:10.1016/j.exppara.2017.10.012 (2017).
- 171 Chokshi, K., Pancha, I., Ghosh, A. & Mishra, S. Nitrogen starvation-induced cellular crosstalk of ROS-scavenging antioxidants and phytohormone enhanced the biofuel potential of green microalga *Acutodesmus dimorphus*. *Biotechnol Biofuels* **10**, 60, doi:10.1186/s13068-017-0747-7 (2017).
- 172 Gilbert-López, B. *et al.* Green compressed fluid technologies for downstream processing of *Scenedesmus obliquus* in a biorefinery approach. *Algal Research* **24**, 111-121, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2017.03.011 (2017).
- 173 Ismail, G. A. & Ismail, M. M. Variation in oxidative stress indices of two green seaweeds growing under different heavy metal stresses. *Environ Monit Assess* **189**, 68, doi:10.1007/s10661-017-5775-z (2017).
- 174 Kováčik, J., Babula, P., Peterková, V. & Hedbavny, J. Long-term impact of cadmium shows little damage in *Scenedesmus acutiformis* cultures. *Algal Research* **25**, 184-190, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2017.04.029 (2017).
- 175 Nunes, N., Ferraz, S., Valente, S., Barreto, M. C. & Pinheiro de Carvalho, M. A. A. Biochemical composition, nutritional value, and antioxidant properties of seven seaweed species from the Madeira Archipelago. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **29**, 2427-2437, doi:10.1007/s10811-017-1074-x (2017).
- 176 Nursid, M. *et al.* Investigation on Antioxidant Compounds from Marine Algae Extracts Collected from Binuangeun Coast, Banten, Indonesia. *Squalen Bulletin of Marine and Fisheries Postharvest and Biotechnology* **11**, doi:10.15578/squalen.v11i2.243 (2017).
- 177 Papazi, A., Ioannou, A., Symeonidi, M., Doulis, A. G. & Kotzabasis, K. Bioenergetic strategy of microalgae for the biodegradation of tyrosol and hydroxytyrosol. *Z Naturforsch C J Biosci* **72**, 227-236, doi:10.1515/znc-2016-0214 (2017).
- 178 Pinteus, S. *et al.* Cytoprotective effect of seaweeds with high antioxidant activity from the Peniche coast (Portugal). *Food Chemistry* **218**, 591-599, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2016.09.067 (2017).
- 179 Sanz-Pintos, N. *et al.* Macromolecular antioxidants and dietary fiber in edible seaweeds. *J Food Sci* **82**, 289-295, doi:10.1111/1750-3841.13592 (2017).
- 180 Srikong, W., Bovornreungroj, N., Mittraparparthorn, P. & Bovornreungroj, P. Antibacterial and antioxidant activities of differential solvent extractions from the green seaweed *Ulva intestinalis*. *ScienceAsia* **43**, doi:10.2306/scienceasia1513-1874.2017.43.088 (2017).
- 181 Takei, M. *et al.* Antioxidant and fermentation properties of aqueous solutions of dried algal products from the Boso Peninsula, Japan. *Food Bioscience* **19**, 85-91, doi:10.1016/j.fbio.2017.06.006 (2017).

- 182 Zakaria, S. M., Kamal, S. M. M., Harun, M. R., Omar, R. & Siajam, S. I. Subcritical water technology for extraction of phenolic compounds from *Chlorella* sp. microalgae and assessment on its antioxidant activity. *Molecules* **22**, doi:10.3390/molecules22071105 (2017).
- 183 Azim, N. H., Subki, A. & Balia Yusof, Z. N. Abiotic stresses induce total phenolic, total flavonoid and antioxidant properties in Malaysian indigenous microalgae and cyanobacterium. *Malaysian Journal of Microbiology* **14**, doi:10.21161/mjm.100317 (2018).
- 184 Arguelles, E. D. Proximate analysis, antibacterial activity, total phenolic content and antioxidant capacity of a green microalga *Scenedesmus quadricauda* (Turpin) Brébisson. *Asian Jr. of Microbiol. Biotech. Env. Sc.* **20** (2018).
- 185 Abo El-Enin, S., Basily, H., Nassar, M. & Diwani, G. E. Exploration of using the algal bioactive compounds for cosmeceuticals and pharmaceutical applications. *Egyptian Pharmaceutical Journal* **17**, doi:10.4103/epj.epj_6_18 (2018).
- 186 Abolhasani, M. H., Safavi, M., Goodarzi, M. T., Kassae, S. M. & Azin, M. Identification and anti-cancer activity in 2D and 3D cell culture evaluation of an Iranian isolated marine microalgae *Picochlorum* sp. RCC486. *Daru* **26**, 105-116, doi:10.1007/s40199-018-0213-5 (2018).
- 187 Abu-Serie, M. M., Habashy, N. H. & Attia, W. E. In vitro evaluation of the synergistic antioxidant and anti-inflammatory activities of the combined extracts from Malaysian *Ganoderma lucidum* and Egyptian *Chlorella vulgaris*. *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine* **18**, 154, doi:10.1186/s12906-018-2218-5 (2018).
- 188 Agregan, R. *et al.* Antioxidant potential of extracts obtained from macro- (*Ascophyllum nodosum*, *Fucus vesiculosus* and *Bifurcaria bifurcata*) and microalgae (*Chlorella vulgaris* and *Spirulina platensis*) Assisted by Ultrasound. *Medicines (Basel)* **5**, doi:10.3390/medicines5020033 (2018).
- 189 Anis, M. *et al.* Phycochemical and pharmacological studies on *Ulva fasciata* Delile. *Pak J Pharm Sci* **31**, 875-883 (2018).
- 190 Banskota, A. H., Sperker, S., Stefanova, R., McGinn, P. J. & O'Leary, S. J. B. Antioxidant properties and lipid composition of selected microalgae. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **31**, 309-318, doi:10.1007/s10811-018-1523-1 (2018).
- 191 Bonilla-Ahumada, F. d. J., Khandual, S. & Lugo-Cervantes, E. d. C. Microencapsulation of algal biomass (*Tetraselmis chuii*) by spray-drying using different encapsulation materials for better preservation of beta-carotene and antioxidant compounds. *Algal Research* **36**, 229-238, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2018.10.006 (2018).
- 192 Di Caprio, F., Scarponi, P., Altimari, P., Iaquaniello, G. & Pagnanelli, F. The influence of phenols extracted from olive mill wastewater on the heterotrophic and mixotrophic growth of *Scenedesmus* sp. *Journal of Chemical Technology & Biotechnology* **93**, 3619-3626, doi:10.1002/jctb.5743 (2018).
- 193 Habashy, N. H., Abu Serie, M. M., Attia, W. E. & Abdelgaleil, S. A. M. Chemical characterization, antioxidant and anti-inflammatory properties of Greek Thymus vulgaris extracts and their possible synergism with Egyptian *Chlorella vulgaris*. *Journal of Functional Foods* **40**, 317-328, doi:10.1016/j.jff.2017.11.022 (2018).
- 194 Ismaiel, M. M. S. & Said, A. A. Tolerance of Pseudochlorella pringsheimii to Cd and Pb stress: Role of antioxidants and biochemical contents in metal

- detoxification. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* **164**, 704-712, doi:10.1016/j.ecoenv.2018.08.088 (2018).
- 195 Ito, M. *et al.* Analysis of functional components and radical scavenging activity of 21 algae species collected from the Japanese coast. *Food Chemistry* **255**, 147-156, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2018.02.070 (2018).
- 196 Kafyra, M.-S.-G., Papadaki, S., Chronis, M. & Krokida, M. Microalgae based innovative animal fat and proteins replacers for application in functional baked products. *Open Agriculture* **3**, 427-436, doi:10.1515/opag-2018-0047 (2018).
- 197 Kammoun, I. *et al.* Hypolipidemic and cardioprotective effects of *Ulva lactuca* ethanolic extract in hypercholesterolemic mice. *Arch Physiol Biochem* **124**, 313-325, doi:10.1080/13813455.2017.1401641 (2018).
- 198 Kosanić, M., Ranković, B. & Stanojković, T. Evaluation of antioxidant, antimicrobial and anticancer effects of three selected marine macroalga. *Romanian Biotechnological Letters* **23**, 13804-13813, doi:10.26327/RBL2018.170 (2018).
- 199 Kovacik, J. *et al.* Accumulation and toxicity of organochlorines in green microalgae. *J Hazard Mater* **347**, 168-175, doi:10.1016/j.jhazmat.2017.12.056 (2018).
- 200 Kovacik, J. *et al.* Metabolic responses of *Ulva compressa* to single and combined heavy metals. *Chemosphere* **213**, 384-394, doi:10.1016/j.chemosphere.2018.08.141 (2018).
- 201 Lee, J. W., Seok, J. K. & Boo, Y. C. *Ecklonia cava* extract and dieckol attenuate cellular lipid peroxidation in keratinocytes exposed to PM10. *Evid Based Complement Alternat Med* **2018**, 8248323, doi:10.1155/2018/8248323 (2018).
- 202 Lezcano, V., Fernández, C., Parodi, E. R. & Morelli, S. Antitumor and antioxidant activity of the freshwater macroalga *Cladophora surera*. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **30**, 2913-2921, doi:10.1007/s10811-018-1422-5 (2018).
- 203 Mansour, H. Influence of different habitats on the chemical constituents of *Codium tomentosum*. *Egyptian Journal of Botany* **58**, 0-0, doi:10.21608/ejbo.2018.2114.1138 (2018).
- 204 Martinez-Hernandez, G. B., Castillejo, N., Carrion-Montegudo, M. D. M., Artes, F. & Artes-Hernandez, F. Nutritional and bioactive compounds of commercialized algae powders used as food supplements. *Food Sci Technol Int* **24**, 172-182, doi:10.1177/1082013217740000 (2018).
- 205 McCauley, J. I., Winberg, P. C., Meyer, B. J. & Skropeta, D. Effects of nutrients and processing on the nutritionally important metabolites of *Ulva* sp. (Chlorophyta). *Algal Research* **35**, 586-594, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2018.09.016 (2018).
- 206 Messyasz, B. *et al.* Valuable natural products from marine and freshwater macroalgae obtained from supercritical fluid extracts. *J Appl Phycol* **30**, 591-603, doi:10.1007/s10811-017-1257-5 (2018).
- 207 Montero, L. *et al.* Pressurized liquid extraction of pigments from *Chlamydomonas* sp. and chemical characterization by HPLC-MS/MS. *Journal of Analysis and Testing* **2**, 149-157, doi:10.1007/s41664-018-0062-8 (2018).
- 208 Moran-Santibanez, K. *et al.* Virucidal and Synergistic Activity of Polyphenol-Rich Extracts of Seaweeds against Measles Virus. *Viruses* **10**, doi:10.3390/v10090465 (2018).

- 209 Neto, R. T. *et al.* Screening of *Ulva rigida*, *Gracilaria* sp., *Fucus vesiculosus* and *Saccharina latissima* as functional ingredients. *Int J Mol Sci* **19**, doi:10.3390/ijms19102987 (2018).
- 210 Rico, D. *et al.* Characterization and in vitro evaluation of seaweed species as potential functional ingredients to ameliorate metabolic syndrome. *Journal of Functional Foods* **46**, 185-194, doi:10.1016/j.jff.2018.05.010 (2018).
- 211 Santos, J. P., Torres, P. B., dos Santos, D. Y. A. C., Motta, L. B. & Chow, F. Seasonal effects on antioxidant and anti-HIV activities of Brazilian seaweeds. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **31**, 1333-1341, doi:10.1007/s10811-018-1615-y (2018).
- 212 Sawant, S. S. & Kelkar Mane, V. Nutritional profile, antioxidant, antimicrobial potential, and bioactives profile of *Chlorella emersonii* KJ725233. *Asian Journal of Pharmaceutical and Clinical Research* **11**, doi:10.22159/ajpcr.2018.v11i3.21990 (2018).
- 213 Spoljaric Maronic, D. *et al.* S-metolachlor promotes oxidative stress in green microalga *Parachlorella kessleri* - A potential environmental and health risk for higher organisms. *Sci Total Environ* **637-638**, 41-49, doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2018.04.433 (2018).
- 214 Uribe, E. *et al.* Effect of different drying methods on phytochemical content and amino acid and fatty acid profiles of the green seaweed, *Ulva* spp. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **31**, 1967-1979, doi:10.1007/s10811-018-1686-9 (2018).
- 215 Xu, P. *et al.* Antioxidative and antimicrobial activities of intertidal seaweeds and possible effects of abiotic factors on these bioactivities. *Journal of Oceanology and Limnology* **36**, 2243-2256, doi:10.1007/s00343-019-7046-z (2018).
- 216 Zouaoui, B. & Ghalem, B. R. The phenolic contents and antimicrobial activities of some marine algae from the Mediterranean Sea (Algeria). *Russian Journal of Marine Biology* **43**, 491-495, doi:10.1134/s1063074017060128 (2018).
- 217 Sawant, S. S. & Kelkar-Mane, V. Study of the changes in the growth, protein, and bioactive profile of *Chlorella emersonii* KJ725233 in response to sodium and ammonium nitrate. *Journal of Applied Biology & Biotechnology* **7**, 19-25, doi:10.7324/jabb.2019.70404 (2019).
- 218 Ebrahimzadeh, M. A., Khalili, M. & Dehpour, A. A. Ethyl Acetate and Methanolic Extracts from Three Algae and Their Potential Antioxidant Activity in vitro. *International Journal on Algae* **21**, 75-82, doi:10.1615/InterJAlgae.v21.i1.50 (2019).
- 219 Sirbu, R., Stanciu, G., Tomescu, A., Ionescu, A. M. & Cadar, E. Evaluation of Antioxidant and Antimicrobial Activity in Relation to Total Phenolic Content of Green Algae from Black Sea. *Rev. Chim. (Bucharest)* **70** (2019).
- 220 A. El-Chaghaby, G., Rashad, S., F. Abdel-Kader, S., A. Rawash, E.-S. & Abdul Moneem, M. Assessment of phytochemical components, proximate composition and antioxidant properties of *Scenedesmus obliquus*, *Chlorella vulgaris* and *Spirulina platensis* algae extracts. *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Biology and Fisheries* **23**, 521-526, doi:10.21608/ejabf.2019.57884 (2019).
- 221 Arguelles, E. D. Evaluation of nutritional Composition and In vitro Antioxidant and Antibacterial Activities of *Codium intricatum* Okamura from Ilocos Norte (Philippines). *Jordan Journal of Biological Sciences* **13** (2019).

- 222 Asghari, S. *et al.* Potential of the green microalga *Chlorella vulgaris* to fight against fluorene contamination: evaluation of antioxidant systems and identification of intermediate biodegradation compounds. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **32**, 411-419, doi:10.1007/s10811-019-01921-7 (2019).
- 223 Aslan, E., Aksu, A., Korkmaz, N. E., Taskin, O. S. & Caglar, N. B. Monitoring the antioxidant activities by extracting the polyphenolic contents of algae collected from the Bosphorus. *Mar Pollut Bull* **141**, 313-317, doi:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2019.02.059 (2019).
- 224 Bacova, R. *et al.* The effects of 5-azacytidine and cadmium on global 5-methylcytosine content and secondary metabolites in the freshwater microalgae *Chlamydomonas reinhardtii* and *Scenedesmus quadricauda*. *J Phycol* **55**, 329-342, doi:10.1111/jpy.12819 (2019).
- 225 Bourebaba, L., Michalak, I., Rocken, M. & Marycz, K. Cladophora glomerata methanolic extract decreases oxidative stress and improves viability and mitochondrial potential in equine adipose derived mesenchymal stem cells (ASCs). *Biomed Pharmacother* **111**, 6-18, doi:10.1016/j.biopha.2018.12.020 (2019).
- 226 Brahmi, N. *et al.* Protective effect of *Chaetomorpha gracilis* aqueous extract against erythrocytes oxidative damage induced by high fat diet in treated mice. *Arch Physiol Biochem* **125**, 220-227, doi:10.1080/13813455.2018.1448997 (2019).
- 227 Bulut, O. *et al.* Phenolic compounds, carotenoids, and antioxidant capacities of a thermo-tolerant *Scenedesmus* sp. (Chlorophyta) extracted with different solvents. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **31**, 1675-1683, doi:10.1007/s10811-018-1726-5 (2019).
- 228 Cardoso, C. *et al.* Lipid composition and some bioactivities of 3 newly isolated microalgae (*Tetraselmis* sp. IMP3, *Tetraselmis* sp. CTP4, and *Skeletonema* sp.). *Aquaculture International* **28**, 711-727, doi:10.1007/s10499-019-00489-w (2019).
- 229 Cruces, E. *et al.* Interaction of photoprotective and acclimation mechanisms in *Ulva rigida* (Chlorophyta) in response to diurnal changes in solar radiation in Southern Chile. *J Phycol* **55**, 1011-1027, doi:10.1111/jpy.12894 (2019).
- 230 Dantas, D. M. M. *et al.* Evaluation of antioxidant and antibacterial capacity of green microalgae *Scenedesmus subspicatus*. *Food Sci Technol Int* **25**, 318-326, doi:10.1177/1082013218825024 (2019).
- 231 Dong, X., Han, B., Zhao, Y., Ding, W. & Yu, X. Enhancing biomass, lipid production, and nutrient utilization of the microalga *Monoraphidium* sp. QLZ-3 in walnut shell extracts supplemented with carbon dioxide. *Bioresource Technology* **287**, 121419, doi:10.1016/j.biortech.2019.121419 (2019).
- 232 Fernández-Rodríguez, M. J., de la Lama-Calvente, D., Jiménez-Rodríguez, A., Borja, R. & Rincón-Llorente, B. Influence of the cell wall of *Chlamydomonas reinhardtii* on anaerobic digestion yield and on its anaerobic co-digestion with a carbon-rich substrate. *Process Safety and Environmental Protection* **128**, 167-175, doi:10.1016/j.psep.2019.05.041 (2019).
- 233 Ferreira, A. *et al.* *Scenedesmus obliquus* microalga-based biorefinery – from brewery effluent to bioactive compounds, biofuels and biofertilizers – aiming at a circular bioeconomy. *Biofuels, Bioproducts and Biorefining* **13**, 1169-1186, doi:10.1002/bbb.2032 (2019).

- 234 Gonzalez-Ballesteros, N. *et al.* Immunostimulant and biocompatible gold and silver nanoparticles synthesized using the *Ulva intestinalis* L. aqueous extract. *J Mater Chem B* **7**, 4677-4691, doi:10.1039/c9tb00215d (2019).
- 235 Gürlek, C. *et al.* Screening of antioxidant and cytotoxic activities of several microalgal extracts with pharmaceutical potential. *Health and Technology* **10**, 111-117, doi:10.1007/s12553-019-00388-3 (2019).
- 236 Hao, H. *et al.* Chemical composition and immunostimulatory properties of green alga *Caulerpa racemosa* var *peltata*. *Food and Agricultural Immunology* **30**, 937-954, doi:10.1080/09540105.2019.1646216 (2019).
- 237 Haoujar, I. *et al.* The contribution of carotenoids, phenolic compounds, and flavonoids to the antioxidative properties of marine microalgae isolated from Mediterranean Morocco. *Molecules* **24**, doi:10.3390/molecules24224037 (2019).
- 238 Haq, S. H. *et al.* Antioxidant, anticancer activity and phytochemical analysis of green algae, *Chaetomorpha* collected from the Arabian Gulf. *Sci Rep* **9**, 18906, doi:10.1038/s41598-019-55309-1 (2019).
- 239 Houchi, S. *et al.* Investigation of common chemical components and inhibitory effect on GES-type beta-lactamase (GES22) in methanolic extracts of Algerian seaweeds. *Microb Pathog* **126**, 56-62, doi:10.1016/j.micpath.2018.10.034 (2019).
- 240 Irshad, M., Myint, A. A., Hong, M. E., Kim, J. & Sim, S. J. One-pot, simultaneous cell wall disruption and complete extraction of astaxanthin from *Haematococcus pluvialis* at room temperature. *ACS Sustainable Chemistry & Engineering* **7**, 13898-13910, doi:10.1021/acssuschemeng.9b02089 (2019).
- 241 Matos, J., Cardoso, C. L., Falé, P., Afonso, C. M. & Bandarra, N. M. Investigation of nutraceutical potential of the microalgae *Chlorella vulgaris* and *Arthrospira platensis*. *International Journal of Food Science & Technology* **55**, 303-312, doi:10.1111/ijfs.14278 (2019).
- 242 Metsoviti, M. N., Papapolymerou, G., Karapanagiotidis, I. T. & Katsoulas, N. Comparison of growth rate and nutrient content of five microalgae species cultivated in greenhouses. *Plants (Basel)* **8**, doi:10.3390/plants8080279 (2019).
- 243 Monteiro, M. *et al.* Effect of extraction method and solvent system on the phenolic content and antioxidant activity of selected macro- and microalgae extracts. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **32**, 349-362, doi:10.1007/s10811-019-01927-1 (2019).
- 244 Mukherjee, P. *et al.* Investigation on the effects of nitrate and salinity stress on the antioxidant properties of green algae with special reference to the use of processed biomass as potent fish feed ingredient. *Aquaculture International* **28**, 211-234, doi:10.1007/s10499-019-00455-6 (2019).
- 245 Nasir, N. T. B. M., Şahin, S., Çakmak, Z. E. & Çakmak, T. Optimization of ultrasonic-assisted extraction via multiresponse surface for high antioxidant recovery from *Chlorella vulgaris* (Chlorophyta). *Phycologia* **56**, 561-569, doi:10.2216/16-132.1 (2019).
- 246 Olasehinde, T. A., Odjadjare, E. C., Mabinya, L. V., Olaniran, A. O. & Okoh, A. I. *Chlorella sorokiniana* and *Chlorella minutissima* exhibit antioxidant potentials, inhibit cholinesterases and modulate disaggregation of β -amyloid fibrils. *Electronic Journal of Biotechnology* **40**, 1-9, doi:10.1016/j.ejbt.2019.03.008 (2019).
- 247 Osuna-Ruíz, I. *et al.* Enhancing antioxidant and antimutagenic activity of the green seaweed *Rhizoclonium riparium* by bioassay-guided solvent partitioning. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **31**, 3871-3881, doi:10.1007/s10811-019-01886-7 (2019).

- 248 Patil, L. & Kaliwal, B. B. Microalga *Scenedesmus bajacalifornicus* BBKLP-07, a new source of bioactive compounds with in vitro pharmacological applications. *Bioprocess Biosyst Eng* **42**, 979-994, doi:10.1007/s00449-019-02099-5 (2019).
- 249 Petchidurai, G. *et al.* Standardization and quantification of total tannins, condensed tannin and soluble phlorotannins extracted from thirty-two drifted coastal macroalgae using high performance liquid chromatography. *Bioresource Technology Reports* **7**, doi:10.1016/j.biteb.2019.100273 (2019).
- 250 Pikosz, M., Czerwik-Marcinkowska, J. & Messyasz, B. The effect of *Cladophora glomerata* exudates on the amino acid composition of *Cladophora fracta* and *Rhizoclonium* sp. *Open Chemistry* **17**, 313-324, doi:10.1515/chem-2019-0032 (2019).
- 251 Sahu, Y. K. *et al.* Algal characterization and bioaccumulation of trace elements from polluted water. *Environ Monit Assess* **192**, 38, doi:10.1007/s10661-019-8001-3 (2019).
- 252 Serwotka-Suszczak, A. M. *et al.* The Haematococcus pluvialis extract enriched by bioaccumulation process with Mg(II) ions improves insulin resistance in equine adipose-derived stromal cells (EqASCs). *Biomed Pharmacother* **116**, 108972, doi:10.1016/j.biopha.2019.108972 (2019).
- 253 Sharma, A. K., Parul & General, T. Variation of both chemical composition and antioxidant properties of newly isolated *Parachlorella kessleri* GB1, by growing in different culture conditions. *Lwt* **112**, doi:10.1016/j.lwt.2019.05.103 (2019).
- 254 Silva, A. F. R., Abreu, H., Silva, A. M. S. & Cardoso, S. M. Effect of oven-drying on the recovery of valuable compounds from *Ulva rigida*, *Gracilaria* sp. and *Fucus vesiculosus*. *Mar Drugs* **17**, doi:10.3390/md17020090 (2019).
- 255 Stabili, L. *et al.* Screening of *Chaetomorpha linum* lipidic extract as a new potential source of bioactive compounds. *Mar Drugs* **17**, doi:10.3390/md17060313 (2019).
- 256 Strejckova, A. *et al.* The strong reaction of simple phenolic acids during oxidative stress caused by nickel, cadmium and copper in the microalga *Scenedesmus quadricauda*. *N Biotechnol* **48**, 66-75, doi:10.1016/j.nbt.2018.07.004 (2019).
- 257 Suganya, S. *et al.* New insecticides and antimicrobials derived from *Sargassum wightii* and *Halimeda gracillis* seaweeds: Toxicity against mosquito vectors and antibiofilm activity against microbial pathogens. *South African Journal of Botany* **125**, 466-480, doi:10.1016/j.sajb.2019.08.006 (2019).
- 258 Sztrum, A. A., Sabatini, S. E. & Rodríguez, M. C. Isocitrate lyase activity and antioxidant responses in copper-stressed cultures of *Chlamydomonas reinhardtii* (Volvocales, Chlorophyceae). *Phycologia* **51**, 135-143, doi:10.2216/10-56.1 (2019).
- 259 Wan Mahmood, W. M. A., Lorwirachsutee, A., Theodoropoulos, C. & Gonzalez-Miquel, M. Polyol-based deep eutectic solvents for extraction of natural polyphenolic antioxidants from *Chlorella vulgaris*. *ACS Sustainable Chemistry & Engineering* **7**, 5018-5026, doi:10.1021/acssuschemeng.8b05642 (2019).
- 260 Wekre, M. E., Kasin, K., Underhaug, J., Holmelid, B. & Jordheim, M. Quantification of polyphenols in seaweeds: a case study of *Ulva intestinalis*. *Antioxidants (Basel)* **8**, doi:10.3390/antiox8120612 (2019).
- 261 Yap, W. F., Tay, V., Tan, S. H., Yow, Y. Y. & Chew, J. Decoding antioxidant and antibacterial potentials of Malaysian green seaweeds: *Caulerpa racemosa* and *Caulerpa lentillifera*. *Antibiotics (Basel)* **8**, doi:10.3390/antibiotics8030152 (2019).

- 262 Yarnpakdee, S., Benjakul, S. & Senphan, T. Antioxidant activity of the extracts from freshwater macroalgae (*Cladophora glomerata*) grown in Northern Thailand and its preventive effect against lipid oxidation of refrigerated eastern little tuna slice. *Turkish Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* **19**, doi:10.4194/1303-2712-v19_3_04 (2019).
- 263 Korzeniowska, K., Łęska, B. & Wieczorek, P. P. Isolation and determination of phenolic compounds from freshwater *Cladophora glomerata*. *Algal Research* **48**, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2020.101912 (2020).
- 264 Toshkova-Yotova, T. *et al.* Screening of antimicrobial and antioxidant properties of green microalga *Coelastrella* sp. BGV. *Oxidation Communications* **43** (2020).
- 265 Abdo, S. M. *et al.* Primitive techno-economic study of bio-diesel and bio-active compound production from microalgae. *Bulletin of the National Research Centre* **44**, doi:10.1186/s42269-020-00383-z (2020).
- 266 Amorim, A. M., Nardelli, A. E. & Chow, F. Effects of drying processes on antioxidant properties and chemical constituents of four tropical macroalgae suitable as functional bioproducts. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **32**, 1495-1509, doi:10.1007/s10811-020-02059-7 (2020).
- 267 Belkacemi, L., Belalia, M., Djendara, A. & Bouhadda, Y. Antioxidant and antibacterial activities and identification of bioactive compounds of various extracts of *Caulerpa racemosa* from Algerian coast. *Asian Pacific Journal of Tropical Biomedicine* **10**, doi:10.4103/2221-1691.275423 (2020).
- 268 Benítez García, I. *et al.* Identification and quantification of plant growth regulators and antioxidant compounds in aqueous extracts of *Padina durvillaei* and *Ulva lactuca*. *Agronomy* **10**, doi:10.3390/agronomy10060866 (2020).
- 269 Cobos, M. *et al.* Nutritional evaluation and human health-promoting potential of compounds biosynthesized by native microalgae from the Peruvian Amazon. *World J Microbiol Biotechnol* **36**, 121, doi:10.1007/s11274-020-02896-1 (2020).
- 270 Danouche, M., El Ghachtouli, N., El Baouchi, A. & El Arroussi, H. Heavy metals phycoremediation using tolerant green microalgae: Enzymatic and non-enzymatic antioxidant systems for the management of oxidative stress. *Journal of Environmental Chemical Engineering* **8**, doi:10.1016/j.jece.2020.104460 (2020).
- 271 de Medeiros, V. P. B. *et al.* Exploiting the use of agro-industrial residues from fruit and vegetables as alternative microalgae culture medium. *Food Research International* **137**, 109722, doi:10.1016/j.foodres.2020.109722 (2020).
- 272 del Olmo, A., Picon, A. & Nuñez, M. Preservation of five edible seaweeds by high pressure processing: effect on microbiota, shelf life, colour, texture and antioxidant capacity. *Algal Research* **49**, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2020.101938 (2020).
- 273 do Nascimento, T. C. *et al.* Exploratory data of the microalgae compounds for food purposes. *Data Brief* **29**, 105182, doi:10.1016/j.dib.2020.105182 (2020).
- 274 Elshobary, M. E., El-Shenody, R. A., Ashour, M., Zabed, H. M. & Qi, X. Antimicrobial and antioxidant characterization of bioactive components from *Chlorococcum minutum*. *Food Bioscience* **35**, doi:10.1016/j.fbio.2020.100567 (2020).
- 275 Gam, D. H., Yi Kim, S. & Kim, J. W. Optimization of ultrasound-assisted extraction condition for phenolic compounds, antioxidant activity, and epigallocatechin gallate in lipid-extracted microalgae. *Molecules* **25**, doi:10.3390/molecules25030454 (2020).

- 276 García, V. *et al.* Health-promoting activities of edible seaweed extracts from Chilean coasts: assessment of antioxidant, anti-diabetic, anti-inflammatory and antimicrobial potential. *Revista chilena de nutrición* **47**, 792-800, doi:10.4067/s07117-75182020000500792 (2020).
- 277 Mamani, J., Chávez, J., Apumayta, E. & Gil-Kodaka, P. Antioxidant activity and total phenolic content in *Caulerpa filiformis* (Chlorophyta) from Sechura Bay and Paracas Bay, Peru. *Revista Peruana de Biología* **27**, 061-066, doi:10.15381/rpb.v27i1.17596 (2020).
- 278 Ismail, G. A., Gheda, S. F., Abo-Shady, A. M. & Abdel-Karim, O. H. In vitro potential activity of some seaweeds as antioxidants and inhibitors of diabetic enzymes. *Food Science and Technology* **40**, 681-691, doi:10.1590/fst.15619 (2020).
- 279 Juul, L., Møller, A. H., Bruhn, A., Jensen, S. K. & Dalsgaard, T. K. Protein solubility is increased by antioxidant addition during protein extraction from the green macroalga, *Ulva* sp. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **33**, 545-555, doi:10.1007/s10811-020-02285-z (2020).
- 280 Keddar, M. N. *et al.* Efficient extraction of hydrophilic and lipophilic antioxidants from microalgae with supramolecular solvents. *Separation and Purification Technology* **251**, doi:10.1016/j.seppur.2020.117327 (2020).
- 281 Kokkali, M. *et al.* Improved extraction efficiency of antioxidant bioactive compounds from *Tetraselmis chuii* and *Phaedoactylum tricorutum* using pulsed electric fields. *Molecules* **25**, doi:10.3390/molecules25173921 (2020).
- 282 Kolackova, M. *et al.* Lycorine and UV-C stimulate phenolic secondary metabolites production and miRNA expression in *Chlamydomonas reinhardtii*. *J Hazard Mater* **391**, 122088, doi:10.1016/j.jhazmat.2020.122088 (2020).
- 283 Kumar, Y. *et al.* Ultrasound assisted extraction of selected edible macroalgae: Effect on antioxidant activity and quantitative assessment of polyphenols by liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS). *Algal Research* **52**, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2020.102114 (2020).
- 284 Labbaci, F. Z. & Boukourt, F. O. Beneficial effects of Algerian green alga *Ulva lactuca* and its hydroethanolic extract on insulin resistance and cholesterol reverse transport in high-fat/streptozotocin diabetic rats. *Prev Nutr Food Sci* **25**, 353-361, doi:10.3746/pnf.2020.25.4.353 (2020).
- 285 Lopez-Hernandez, J. F. *et al.* Continuous Microalgal Cultivation for Antioxidants Production. *Molecules* **25**, doi:10.3390/molecules25184171 (2020).
- 286 Magdugo, R. P. *et al.* An Analysis of the nutritional and health values of *Caulerpa racemosa* (forsskal) and *ulva fasciata* (delile)-two Chlorophyta collected from the Philippines. *Molecules* **25**, doi:10.3390/molecules25122901 (2020).
- 287 Mtaki, K., Kyewalyanga, M. S. & Mtolera, M. S. P. Assessment of antioxidant contents and free radical-scavenging capacity of *Chlorella vulgaris* cultivated in low cost media. *Applied Sciences* **10**, doi:10.3390/app10238611 (2020).
- 288 Nazari, F., Jafarirad, S., Movafeghi, A., Kosari-Nasab, M. & Kazemi, E. M. Toxicity of microwave-synthesized silver-reduced graphene oxide nanocomposites to the microalga *Chlorella vulgaris*: Comparison with the hydrothermal method synthesized counterparts. *J Environ Sci Health A Tox Hazard Subst Environ Eng* **55**, 639-649, doi:10.1080/10934529.2020.1726142 (2020).
- 289 Parra-Riofrio, G., Garcia-Marquez, J., Casas-Arrojo, V., Uribe-Tapia, E. & Abdala-Diaz, R. T. Antioxidant and cytotoxic effects on tumor cells of exopolysaccharides

- from *Tetraselmis suecica* (kylin) butcher grown under autotrophic and heterotrophic conditions. *Mar Drugs* **18**, doi:10.3390/md18110534 (2020).
- 290 Pradhan, B. *et al.* Delineation of gamma irradiation (60Co) induced oxidative stress by decrypting antioxidants and biochemical responses of microalga, *Chlorella* sp. *Biocatalysis and Agricultural Biotechnology* **25**, doi:10.1016/j.bcab.2020.101595 (2020).
- 291 Pradhan, B. *et al.* *Enteromorpha compressa* extract induces anticancer activity through apoptosis and autophagy in oral cancer. *Mol Biol Rep* **47**, 9567-9578, doi:10.1007/s11033-020-06010-4 (2020).
- 292 Qudus, B. A. A. *et al.* Bioprospecting cultivated tropical green algae, *Caulerpa racemosa* (Forsskal) J. Agardh: a perspective on nutritional properties, antioxidative capacity and anti-diabetic potential. *Foods* **9**, doi:10.3390/foods9091313 (2020).
- 293 Rahman, N. A. *et al.* Taxon- and Growth Phase-Specific Antioxidant Production by Chlorophyte, Bacillariophyte, and Haptophyte Strains Isolated From Tropical Waters. *Front Bioeng Biotechnol* **8**, 581628, doi:10.3389/fbioe.2020.581628 (2020).
- 294 Raja, R. *et al.* Evaluation of proximate composition, antioxidant properties, and phylogenetic analysis of two edible seaweeds. *Smart Science* **8**, 95-100, doi:10.1080/23080477.2020.1795338 (2020).
- 295 Şahin, S., Aybastier, Ö., Dawbaa, S., Karkar, B. & Çakmak, T. Study of the ability of lutein and neoxanthin as standards and in the extract of *Chlamydomonas reinhardtii* to prevent oxidatively induced DNA base damage using ultrasensitive GC–MS/MS Analysis. *Chromatographia* **83**, 919-926, doi:10.1007/s10337-020-03918-8 (2020).
- 296 Salinas-Whittaker, S., Gomez-Gutierrez, C. M., Cordero-Esquivel, B., Luque, P. A. & Guerra-Rivas, G. Effects of the water-soluble fraction of the mixture fuel oil/diesel on the microalgae *Dunaliella tertiolecta* through growth. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research* **27**, 35148-35160, doi:10.1007/s11356-020-09796-9 (2020).
- 297 Santhakumaran, P., Ayyappan, S. M. & Ray, J. G. Nutraceutical applications of twenty-five species of rapid-growing green-microalgae as indicated by their antibacterial, antioxidant and mineral content. *Algal Research* **47**, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2020.101878 (2020).
- 298 Schneider, G. *et al.* Photoprotection properties of marine photosynthetic organisms grown in high ultraviolet exposure areas: cosmeceutical applications. *Algal Research* **49**, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2020.101956 (2020).
- 299 Senousy, H. H., Abd Ellatif, S. & Ali, S. Assessment of the antioxidant and anticancer potential of different isolated strains of cyanobacteria and microalgae from soil and agriculture drain water. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research* **27**, 18463-18474, doi:10.1007/s11356-020-08332-z (2020).
- 300 Tiong, I. K. R. *et al.* Antioxidant capacity of five microalgae species and their effect on heat shock protein 70 expression in the brine shrimp *Artemia*. *Aquaculture Reports* **18**, doi:10.1016/j.aqrep.2020.100433 (2020).
- 301 Trentin, R. *et al.* Exploring *Ulva australis* Areschoug for possible biotechnological applications: In vitro antioxidant and enzymatic inhibitory properties, and fatty acids contents. *Algal Research* **50**, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2020.101980 (2020).

- 302 Veas, R. *et al.* Microalgae extracts: Potential anti-*Trypanosoma cruzi* agents? *Biomed Pharmacother* **127**, 110178, doi:10.1016/j.biopha.2020.110178 (2020).
- 303 Vega, J., Álvarez-Gómez, F., Güenaga, L., Figueroa, F. L. & Gómez-Pinchetti, J. L. Antioxidant activity of extracts from marine macroalgae, wild-collected and cultivated, in an integrated multi-trophic aquaculture system. *Aquaculture* **522**, doi:10.1016/j.aquaculture.2020.735088 (2020).
- 304 Xavier, J. & Jose, J. Study of mineral and nutritional composition of some seaweeds found along the coast of Gulf of Mannar, India. *Plant Science Today* **7**, doi:10.14719/pst.2020.7.4.912 (2020).
- 305 Yin, L. W., Eem, L. P., Amri, A. Y., Looi, S. S. & Cheng, A. Exploring the role of macroalgal traits on the feeding behaviour of a generalist herbivore in Malaysian waters. *Botanica Marina* **63**, 407-417, doi:10.1515/bot-2020-0029 (2020).
- 306 Zakaria, S. M., Mustapa Kamal, S. M., Harun, M. R., Omar, R. & Siajam, S. I. Extraction of phenolic compounds from *Chlorella* sp. microalgae using pressurized hot water: kinetics study. *Biomass Conversion and Biorefinery* **12**, 2081-2089, doi:10.1007/s13399-020-01027-y (2020).
- 307 Zhao, Y. *et al.* Simultaneous enhancement of biomass and lipid production of *Monoraphidium* sp. QLZ-3 in a photobioreactor by using walnut shell extracts. *Energy Conversion and Management* **204**, doi:10.1016/j.enconman.2019.112326 (2020).
- 308 Zhong, B. *et al.* LC-ESI-QTOF-MS/MS characterization of seaweed phenolics and their antioxidant potential. *Mar Drugs* **18**, doi:10.3390/md18060331 (2020).
- 309 Harb, T. B., Pereira, M. S., Cavalcanti, M. I. L. G., Fujii, M. T. & Chow, F. Antioxidant activity and related chemical composition of extracts from Brazilian beach-cast marine algae: opportunities of turning a waste into a resource. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **33**, doi:10.1007/s10811-021-02446-8 (2021).
- 310 Menezes-Filho, A. *et al.* Phytochemical study and in vitro biological activities of *Chlorella vulgaris*, *Chlorella pyrenoidosa* and *Chlorella minutissima* extracts. *Avances en Química* **16**, 71-79 (2021).
- 311 Arguelles, E. D. Biochemical Composition and Bioactive Properties of *Chlorella minutissima* (Chm1) as a Potential Source of Chemical Compounds for Nutritional Feed Supplement and Disease Control in Aquaculture. *Current Applied Science and Technology* **21** (2021).
- 312 Ankita, M. & Santanu, P. **Cladophora glomerata**, a newly emerging green alga, acting as a repository of potent antioxidant. *Research Journal of Biotechnology* **16** (2021).
- 313 Salim, M. A., Subandi, M. & Yuniarti, Y. Neuroprotective efficacy of *Dunaliella salina* Against paraquat-induced neurotoxicity in *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Jordan Journal of Biological Sciences* **14**, 239-243, doi:10.54319/jjbs/140206 (2021).
- 314 Bahammou, N. *et al.* Assessment of the antifungal and antioxidant activities of the seaweeds collected from the Coast of Atlantic Ocean, Morocco. *Moroccan Journal of Chemistry* **9**, doi:10.48317/IMIST.PRSM/morjchem-v9i3.25910 (2021).
- 315 Almendinger, M. *et al.* Characterization of selected microalgae and cyanobacteria as sources of compounds with antioxidant capacity. *Algal Research* **53**, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2020.102168 (2021).
- 316 Feizi, S., Kosari-Nasab, M., Divband, B., Mahjouri, S. & Movafeghi, A. Comparison of the toxicity of pure and samarium-doped zinc oxide nanoparticles to

- the green microalga *Chlorella vulgaris*. *Environ Sci Pollut Res Int* **29**, 32002-32015, doi:10.1007/s11356-022-18539-x (2022).
- 317 Antonacci, A. *et al.* Enhancing resistance of *Chlamydomonas reinhardtii* to oxidative stress fusing constructs of heterologous antioxidant peptides into D1 protein. *Algal Research* **54**, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2021.102184 (2021).
- 318 Archer, L. *et al.* Antioxidant Bioprospecting in Microalgae: Characterisation of the Potential of Two Marine Heterokonts from Irish Waters. *Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology* **193**, 981-997, doi:10.1007/s12010-020-03467-8 (2021).
- 319 Arena, R. *et al.* Cultivation and biochemical characterization of isolated Sicilian microalgal species in salt and temperature stress conditions. *Algal Research* **59**, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2021.102430 (2021).
- 320 Arguelles, E. D. & Sapin, A. B. Nutrient composition, antioxidant and antibacterial activities of *Ulva prolifera* O. F. Müller. *Squalen Bulletin of Marine and Fisheries Postharvest and Biotechnology* **16**, 1-11, doi:10.15578/squalen.550 (2021).
- 321 Castejon, N., Thorarinsdottir, K. A., Einarsdottir, R., Kristbergsson, K. & Marteinsdottir, G. Exploring the potential of Icelandic seaweeds extracts produced by aqueous pulsed electric fields-assisted extraction for cosmetic applications. *Mar Drugs* **19**, doi:10.3390/md19120662 (2021).
- 322 Chiu, H. F. *et al.* Beneficial effect of *Chlorella pyrenoidosa* drink on healthy subjects: A randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind, cross-over clinical trial. *J Food Biochem* **45**, e13665, doi:10.1111/jfbc.13665 (2021).
- 323 Dahmen-Ben Moussa, I., Masmoudi, M. A., Choura, S., Chamkha, M. & Sayadi, S. Extraction optimization using response surface methodology and evaluation of the antioxidant and antimicrobial potential of polyphenols in *Scenedesmus* sp. and *Chlorella* sp. *Biomass Conversion and Biorefinery*, doi:10.1007/s13399-021-01850-x (2021).
- 324 de Melo, N. S. M. *et al.* Effects of dry and rainy seasons on the chemical composition of *Ulva fasciata*, *Crassiphycus corneus*, and *Sargassum vulgare* seaweeds in tropical environment. *Brazilian Journal of Botany* **44**, 331-344, doi:10.1007/s40415-021-00700-4 (2021).
- 325 Di Caprio, F., Pipitone, L. M., Altimari, P. & Pagnanelli, F. Extracellular and intracellular phenol production by microalgae during photoautotrophic batch cultivation. *N Biotechnol* **62**, 1-9, doi:10.1016/j.nbt.2020.12.003 (2021).
- 326 Di Caprio, F., Tayou Nguemna, L., Stoller, M., Giona, M. & Pagnanelli, F. Microalgae cultivation by uncoupled nutrient supply in sequencing batch reactor (SBR) integrated with olive mill wastewater treatment. *Chemical Engineering Journal* **410**, doi:10.1016/j.cej.2021.128417 (2021).
- 327 El Boukhari, M. E. M., Barakate, M., Choumani, N., Bouhia, Y. & Lyamlouli, K. *Ulva lactuca* extract and fractions as seed priming agents mitigate salinity stress in tomato seedlings. *Plants (Basel)* **10**, doi:10.3390/plants10061104 (2021).
- 328 Van Alstyne, K. L., McCarthy, J. J., Husted, C. L. & Kearns, L. J. Phlorotannin Allocation among Tissues of Northeastern Pacific Kelps and Rockweeds. *Journal of Phycology* **35**, 483-492, doi:10.1046/j.1529-8817.1999.3530483.x (1999).
- 329 Georgiopoulou, I. *et al.* Experimental design and optimization of recovering bioactive compounds from *Chlorella vulgaris* through conventional extraction. *Molecules* **27**, doi:10.3390/molecules27010029 (2021).

- 330 Gharbi, K. *et al.* Tunisian inland water microflora as a source of phycobiliproteins and biological activity with beneficial effects on human health. *Oceanological and Hydrobiological Studies* **50**, 385-397, doi:10.2478/oandhs-2021-0033 (2021).
- 331 Gouda, M., Chen, K., Li, X., Liu, Y. & He, Y. Detection of microalgae single-cell antioxidant and electrochemical potentials by gold microelectrode and Raman micro-spectroscopy combined with chemometrics. *Sensors and Actuators B: Chemical* **329**, doi:10.1016/j.snb.2020.129229 (2021).
- 332 Gouveia, L. *et al.* Green approach for the valorization of microalgae *Tetradismus obliquus*. *Sustainable Chemistry and Pharmacy* **24**, doi:10.1016/j.scp.2021.100556 (2021).
- 333 Grace, S. *et al.* Cytotoxic activity of seaweeds from North Sulawesi marine waters against cervical cancer. *Journal of Applied Pharmaceutical Science* **11**, 066-073, doi:10.7324/japs.2021.110908 (2021).
- 334 Habeebullah, S. F. K. *et al.* Effect of enzymatic hydrolysis on the antioxidant activity of red and green seaweeds and characterization of the active extracts. *Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society* **98**, 185-200, doi:10.1002/aocs.12463 (2021).
- 335 Ibrahim, M. R., Hamouda, R. A., Tayel, A. A. & Al-Saman, M. A. Anti-cholesterol and antioxidant activities of independent and combined microalgae aqueous extracts *in vitro*. *Waste and Biomass Valorization* **12**, 4845-4857, doi:10.1007/s12649-021-01349-6 (2021).
- 336 Ibrahim, R. Y. M., Saber, A. A. & Hammad, H. B. I. The possible role of the seaweed *Ulva fasciata* on ameliorating hyperthyroidism-associated heart inflammations in a rat model. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research* **28**, 6830-6842, doi:10.1007/s11356-020-11036-z (2021).
- 337 Kaga, Y. *et al.* The effects of fermentation with lactic acid bacteria on the antioxidant and anti-glycation properties of edible cyanobacteria and microalgae. *Lwt* **135**, doi:10.1016/j.lwt.2020.110029 (2021).
- 338 Kang, J. *et al.* Intestinal anti-inflammatory activity of *Ulva ohnoi* oil in DSS-induced experimental mouse model. *Sci Rep* **11**, 15087, doi:10.1038/s41598-021-94475-z (2021).
- 339 Khoo, K. S. *et al.* Permeabilization of *Haematococcus pluvialis* and solid-liquid extraction of astaxanthin by CO₂-based alkyl carbamate ionic liquids. *Chemical Engineering Journal* **411**, doi:10.1016/j.cej.2021.128510 (2021).
- 340 Kurakake, M., Itakura, K. & Nakano, M. Functional properties of nori seaweed (*Pyropia yezoensis*) with different quality and *Ulva* sp. *Journal of Aquatic Food Product Technology* **30**, 188-195, doi:10.1080/10498850.2020.1868642 (2021).
- 341 Lee, M. C., Yeh, H. Y. & Shih, W. L. Extraction procedure, characteristics, and feasibility of *Caulerpa microphyta* (chlorophyta) polysaccharide extract as a cosmetic ingredient. *Mar Drugs* **19**, doi:10.3390/md19090524 (2021).
- 342 Lindner, A. V. & Pleissner, D. Removal of Phenolic Compounds from Olive Mill Wastewater by Microalgae Grown Under Dark and Light Conditions. *Waste and Biomass Valorization* **13**, 525-534, doi:10.1007/s12649-021-01536-5 (2021).
- 343 Madhubalaji, C. K., Mudaliar, S. N., Chauhan, V. S. & Sarada, R. Evaluation of drying methods on nutritional constituents and antioxidant activities of *Chlorella vulgaris* cultivated in an outdoor open raceway pond. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **33**, 1419-1434, doi:10.1007/s10811-020-02355-2 (2021).

- 344 Matesanz, M. C. *et al.* Chemical characterization of the lichen-symbiont microalga *Asterochloris erici* and study of its cytostatic effect on the 1929 murine fibrosarcoma cell line. *Processes* **9**, doi:10.3390/pr9091509 (2021).
- 345 Mohamed, J. B. *et al.* Characterization and biotechnological potential of two native marine microalgae isolated from the Tunisian Coast. *Applied Sciences* **11**, doi:10.3390/app11115295 (2021).
- 346 Olasehinde, T. A., Olaniran, A. O. & Okoh, A. I. Cholinesterase inhibitory activity, antioxidant properties, and phytochemical composition of *Chlorococcum* sp. extracts. *J Food Biochem* **45**, e13395, doi:10.1111/jfbc.13395 (2021).
- 347 Pradhan, B. *et al.* Preliminary investigation of the antioxidant, anti-diabetic, and anti-inflammatory activity of *Enteromorpha intestinalis* extracts. *Molecules* **26**, doi:10.3390/molecules26041171 (2021).
- 348 Pradhan, B. *et al.* Evaluation of the anti-bacterial activity of methanolic extract of *Chlorella vulgaris* Beyerinck [Beijerinck] with special reference to antioxidant modulation. *Future Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences* **7**, doi:10.1186/s43094-020-00172-5 (2021).
- 349 Roy, U. K., Nielsen, B. V. & Milledge, J. J. Tuning *Dunaliella tertiolecta* for enhanced antioxidant production by modification of culture conditions. *Mar Biotechnol (NY)* **23**, 482-500, doi:10.1007/s10126-021-10041-8 (2021).
- 350 Silva, M. E. T. d., Martins, M. A., Leite, M. d. O., Milião, G. L. & Coimbra, J. S. d. R. Microalga *Scenedesmus obliquus*: extraction of bioactive compounds and antioxidant activity. *Revista CiÊncia AgronÔmica* **52**, doi:10.5935/1806-6690.20210036 (2021).
- 351 Srinorasing, T., Chirasuwan, N., Bunnag, B. & Chaiklahan, R. Lipid extracts from *Caulerpa lentillifera* waste: an alternative product in a circular economy. *Sustainability* **13**, doi:10.3390/su13084491 (2021).
- 352 Steinhagen, S. *et al.* Sustainable Large-Scale Aquaculture of the Northern Hemisphere Sea Lettuce, *Ulva fenestrata*, in an Off-Shore Seafarm. *Journal of Marine Science and Engineering* **9**, doi:10.3390/jmse9060615 (2021).
- 353 Sulaimana, A. S. *et al.* Effect of Oxidative Stress on Physicochemical Quality of Taiwanese Seagrass (*Caulerpa lentillifera*) with the Application of Alternating Current Electric Field (ACEF) during Post-Harvest Storage. *Processes* **9**, doi:10.3390/pr9061011 (2021).
- 354 Tolpeznikaite, E. *et al.* Characterization of macro- and microalgae extracts bioactive compounds and micro- and macroelements transition from algae to extract. *Foods* **10**, doi:10.3390/foods10092226 (2021).
- 355 Trigo, J. P. *et al.* In vitro digestibility and Caco-2 cell bioavailability of sea lettuce (*Ulva fenestrata*) proteins extracted using pH-shift processing. *Food Chemistry* **356**, 129683, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2021.129683 (2021).
- 356 Wang, C. *et al.* Polyphenols separated from *Enteromorpha clathrata* by one-dimensional coupled with inner-recycling high-speed counter-current chromatography and their antioxidant activities. *European Food Research and Technology* **247**, 1791-1802, doi:10.1007/s00217-021-03751-9 (2021).
- 357 Yarnpakdee, S., Senphan, T., Wangtueai, S., Jaisan, C. & Nalinanon, S. Characteristic and antioxidant activity of *Cladophora glomerata* ethanolic extract as affected by prior chlorophyll removal and drying methods. *Journal of Food Processing and Preservation* **46**, doi:10.1111/jfpp.15534 (2021).

- 358 Yu, C. *et al.* Simultaneous improvement of astaxanthin and lipid production of *Haematococcus pluvialis* by using walnut shell extracts. *Algal Research* **54**, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2020.102171 (2021).
- 359 Abomohra, A. E.-F., Eladel, H. & Mohammed, S. Dual use of a local Protosiphon isolate BENHA2020 for biodiesel production and antioxidant activity of lipid-free biomass: A novel biorefinery approach for biomass valorization. *Renewable Energy* **184**, 1104-1111, doi:10.1016/j.renene.2021.12.028 (2022).
- 360 Alghazeer, R. *et al.* Nutritional and nonnutritional content of underexploited edible seaweeds. *Aquaculture Nutrition* **2022**, 1-8, doi:10.1155/2022/8422414 (2022).
- 361 Amaro, H. M. *et al.* Antioxidant and anti-inflammatory potential of seaweed extracts as functional ingredients. *Hydrobiology* **1**, 469-482, doi:10.3390/hydrobiology1040028 (2022).
- 362 Ben Hamouda, M. *et al.* Comparative study on photosynthetic and antioxidant activities of *Haematococcus pluvialis* vegetative and resting cells: UVA light-induced stimulation. *J Appl Microbiol* **132**, 4338-4348, doi:10.1111/jam.15540 (2022).
- 363 Chiellini, C. *et al.* Evaluation of Nutraceutical Properties of Eleven Microalgal Strains Isolated from Different Freshwater Aquatic Environments: Perspectives for Their Application as Nutraceuticals. *Foods* **11**, doi:10.3390/foods11050654 (2022).
- 364 Correa da Silva, M. G. *et al.* Phenolic compounds and antioxidant capacity of *Pediastrum boryanum* (Chlorococcales) biomass. *Int J Environ Health Res* **32**, 168-180, doi:10.1080/09603123.2020.1744113 (2022).
- 365 Dias, C., Santos, J. A. L., Reis, A. & Lopes da Silva, T. Impact of brewery wastewater inhibitors in pure and mixed cultures of the yeast *Rhodospiridium toruloides* NCYC 921 and the microalga *Tetradismus obliquus* ACOI 204/07. *Biochemical Engineering Journal* **185**, doi:10.1016/j.bej.2022.108518 (2022).
- 366 El-Sayed, H. S. *et al.* Ocean acidification induced changes in *Ulva fasciata* biochemistry may improve *Dicentrarchus labrax* aquaculture via enhanced antimicrobial activity. *Aquaculture* **560**, doi:10.1016/j.aquaculture.2022.738474 (2022).
- 367 Fal, S., Aasfar, A., Rabie, R., Smouni, A. & Arroussi, H. E. Salt induced oxidative stress alters physiological, biochemical and metabolomic responses of green microalga *Chlamydomonas reinhardtii*. *Heliyon* **8**, e08811, doi:10.1016/j.heliyon.2022.e08811 (2022).
- 368 Ferreira, A. *et al.* Valorisation of microalga *Tetradismus obliquus* grown in brewery wastewater using subcritical water extraction towards zero waste. *Chemical Engineering Journal* **437**, doi:10.1016/j.cej.2022.135324 (2022).
- 369 Garg, D., Dar, R. A. & Phutela, U. G. Characterization of novel euryhaline microalgal cultures from Punjab, India for bioactive compounds. *Arch Microbiol* **204**, 370, doi:10.1007/s00203-022-03002-9 (2022).
- 370 Ghodrati, M., Zarrini, G., Kosari-Nasab, M. & Movafeghi, A. Capability of the microalga *Scenedesmus dimorphus* for biodegradation of crude oil components: biological responses and catabolic intermediates. *CLEAN – Soil, Air, Water* **50**, doi:10.1002/clen.202200207 (2022).
- 371 Grubisic, M. *et al.* Bioprospecting of Microalgae Isolated from the Adriatic Sea: Characterization of Biomass, Pigment, Lipid and Fatty Acid Composition, and

- Antioxidant and Antimicrobial Activity. *Molecules* **27**, doi:10.3390/molecules27041248 (2022).
- 372 Hamidian, N. & Zamani, H. Biomass production and nutritional properties of *Chlorella sorokiniana* grown on dairy wastewater. *Journal of Water Process Engineering* **47**, doi:10.1016/j.jwpe.2022.102760 (2022).
- 373 Jagtap, A. S., Manohar, C. S., Ayyapanikutty, A. M. T. & Meena, S. N. Antioxidant and Antiglycemic Properties of Macroalgae, an Underutilized Blue Economy Bioresource in India. *Russian Journal of Marine Biology* **47**, 489-497, doi:10.1134/s1063074021060067 (2022).
- 374 Dissanayake, I. H. *et al.* Integration of in vitro and in-silico analysis of *Caulerpa racemosa* against antioxidant, antidiabetic, and anticancer activities. *Scientific Reports* **12**, 94-104, doi:10.1038/s41598-022-24021-y (2022).
- 375 Khemiri, S. *et al.* Effects of Growth Medium Variation on the Nutri-Functional Properties of Microalgae Used for the Enrichment of Ricotta. *Food Technol Biotechnol* **60**, 29-40, doi:10.17113/ftb.60.01.22.7105 (2022).
- 376 Mukherjee, C. *et al.* Polarity-wise successive solvent extraction of *Scenedesmus obliquus* biomass and characterization of the crude extracts for broad-spectrum antibacterial activity. *Biomass Conversion and Biorefinery*, doi:10.1007/s13399-022-02432-1 (2022).
- 377 Nazarudin, M. F. *et al.* Preliminary screening of antioxidant and cytotoxic potential of green seaweed, *Halimeda opuntia* (Linnaeus) Lamouroux. *Saudi J Biol Sci* **29**, 2698-2705, doi:10.1016/j.sjbs.2021.12.066 (2022).
- 378 Nutautaitė, M. *et al.* Evaluation of phenolic compounds and pigments in freshwater *Cladophora glomerata* biomass from various Lithuanian rivers as a potential future raw material for biotechnology. *Water* **14**, doi:10.3390/w14071138 (2022).
- 379 Pappou, S. *et al.* Extraction of bioactive compounds from *Ulva lactuca*. *Applied Sciences* **12**, doi:10.3390/app12042117 (2022).
- 380 Parkes, R., Barone, M. E., Herbert, H., Gillespie, E. & Touzet, N. Antioxidant activity and carotenoid content responses of three *Haematococcus* sp. (Chlorophyta) strains exposed to multiple stressors. *Appl Biochem Biotechnol* **194**, 4492-4510, doi:10.1007/s12010-022-03926-4 (2022).
- 381 Pedro, J., Cardoso, C., Afonso, F. & Bandarra, N. M. Season affects three insufficiently studied seaweed species (*Bifurcaria bifurcata*, *Codium* sp., *Ericaria selaginoides*): bioactivity alterations. *Applied Phycology* **3**, 98-108, doi:10.1080/26388081.2022.2084454 (2022).
- 382 Piotrowicz, Z., Tabisz, L., Leska, B., Messyasz, B. & Pankiewicz, R. Comparison of the Antioxidant Properties of Green Macroalgae from Diverse European Water Habitats by Use of Several Semi-Quantitative Assays. *Molecules* **27**, doi:10.3390/molecules27123812 (2022).
- 383 Pradhan, B. *et al.* Low-dose priming of gamma radiation enhanced cadmium tolerance in *Chlamydomonas reinhardtii* by modulating physio-biochemical pathways. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research* **29**, 80383-80398, doi:10.1007/s11356-022-21374-9 (2022).
- 384 Rentería-Mexía, A. *et al.* Antioxidant potential and antiangiogenic activity of *Tetraselmis suecica* grown in a semicontinuous culture. *Journal of Chemical Technology & Biotechnology* **97**, 2528-2536, doi:10.1002/jctb.7113 (2022).

- 385 Ruiz-Medina, M. A., Sansón, M. & González-Rodríguez, Á. M. Changes in
antioxidant activity of fresh marine macroalgae from the Canary Islands during air-
drying process. *Algal Research* **66**, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2022.102798 (2022).
- 386 S, K., P, H. & Malik, A. *Chlorella minutissima* as a functional food: evaluation on
nutritional profile and antioxidant potential of the metabolites. *Biomass Conversion
and Biorefinery*, doi:10.1007/s13399-022-02401-8 (2022).
- 387 Saleh, H. A., Matter, I. A., Abdel-Wareth, M. T. A. & Darwesh, O. M.
Molluscicidal, histopathological and genotoxic effects of *Scenedesmus obliquus* and
Spirulina platensis extracts and their biosynthesized zinc oxide nanoparticles on
Biomphalaria alexandrina snails. *Aquaculture Research* **53**, 3680-3695,
doi:10.1111/are.15872 (2022).
- 388 Senousy, H. H. *et al.* Biochemical Analyses of Ten Cyanobacterial and Microalgal
Strains Isolated from Egyptian Habitats, and Screening for Their Potential against
Some Selected Phytopathogenic Fungal Strains. *Agronomy* **12**,
doi:10.3390/agronomy12061340 (2022).
- 389 Shobier, A. H., Ismail, M. M. & Hassan, S. W. M. Variation in Anti-inflammatory,
Anti-arthritic, and Antimicrobial Activities of Different Extracts of Common
Egyptian Seaweeds with an Emphasis on Their Phytochemical and Heavy Metal
Contents. *Biol Trace Elem Res* **201**, 2071-2087, doi:10.1007/s12011-022-03297-1
(2022).
- 390 Trentin, R. *et al.* Total phenolic levels, in vitro antioxidant properties, and fatty acid
profile of two microalgae, *Tetraselmis marina* strain IMA043 and naviculoid
diatom strain IMA053, isolated from the North Adriatic Sea. *Mar Drugs* **20**,
doi:10.3390/md20030207 (2022).
- 391 Vinuganesh, A. *et al.* Influence of seawater acidification on biochemical
composition and oxidative status of green algae *Ulva compressa*. *Sci Total Environ*
806, 150445, doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2021.150445 (2022).
- 392 Volgusheva, A. *et al.* Cadmium- and chromium-induced damage and acclimation
mechanisms in *Scenedesmus quadricauda* and *Chlorella sorokiniana*. *Journal of
Applied Phycology* **34**, 1435-1446, doi:10.1007/s10811-022-02747-6 (2022).
- 393 Yao, L. *et al.* Characteristic volatile fingerprints of three edible marine green algae
(*Ulva* spp.) in China by HS-GC-IMS and evaluation of the antioxidant bioactivities.
Food Research International **162**, doi:10.1016/j.foodres.2022.112109 (2022).
- 394 Zaharieva, M. M. *et al.* Antimicrobial and antioxidant potential of *Scenedesmus
obliquus* microalgae in the context of integral biorefinery concept. *Molecules* **27**,
doi:10.3390/molecules27020519 (2022).
- 395 Choi, J., Kim, K.-J., Koh, E.-J. & Lee, B.-Y. Altered *Gelidium elegans* extract-
stimulated beige-like phenotype attenuates adipogenesis in 3T3-L1 Cells. *Journal of
Food and Nutrition Research* **4**, doi:10.12691/jfnr-4-7-6 (2016).
- 396 Waly, M. I. *et al.* Amelioration of azoxymethane induced-carcinogenesis by
reducing oxidative stress in rat colon by natural extracts. *BMC Complement Altern
Med* **14**, 60, doi:10.1186/1472-6882-14-60 (2014).
- 397 Álvarez-Gómez, F., Korbee, N. & Figueroa, F. L. Analysis of antioxidant capacity
and bioactive compounds in marine macroalgal and lichenic extracts using different
solvents and evaluation methods. *Ciencias Marinas* **42**, doi:10.7773/cm.v42i4.2677
(2016).

- 398 Sambhwani, K. *et al.* Analysis of functional traits in *Gracilaria dura* (Rhodophyta: Gracilariaceae) reveals variation in wild and farmed populations. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **34**, 1017-1031, doi:10.1007/s10811-022-02697-z (2022).
- 399 Biancacci, C., Abell, R., McDougall, G. J., Day, J. G. & Stanley, M. S. Annual compositional variation in wild *Osmundea pinnatifida* (Hudson) Stackhouse from the west coast of Scotland. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **34**, 1661-1675, doi:10.1007/s10811-022-02719-w (2022).
- 400 Jung, W. K. *et al.* Anti-asthmatic effect of marine red alga (*Laurencia undulata*) polyphenolic extracts in a murine model of asthma. *Food and Chemical Toxicology* **47**, 293-297, doi:10.1016/j.fct.2008.11.012 (2009).
- 401 Lajili, S., Azouaou, S. A., Turki, M., Muller, C. D. & Bouraoui, A. Anti-inflammatory, analgesic activities and gastro-protective effects of the phenolic contents of the red alga, *Laurencia obtusa*. *European Journal of Integrative Medicine* **8**, 298-306, doi:10.1016/j.eujim.2015.12.006 (2016).
- 402 Rajivgandhi, G. N. *et al.* Anti-oxidant, anti-bacterial and anti-biofilm activity of biosynthesized silver nanoparticles using *Gracilaria corticata* against biofilm producing *K. pneumoniae*. *Colloids and Surfaces A: Physicochemical and Engineering Aspects* **600**, doi:10.1016/j.colsurfa.2020.124830 (2020).
- 403 Ryu, B., Qian, Z.-J., Kim, M.-M., Nam, K. W. & Kim, S.-K. Anti-photoaging activity and inhibition of matrix metalloproteinase (MMP) by marine red alga, *Corallina pilulifera* methanol extract. *Radiation Physics and Chemistry* **78**, 98-105, doi:10.1016/j.radphyschem.2008.09.001 (2009).
- 404 Kumaran, S., Deivasigamani, B., Alagappan, K., Sakthivel, M. & Karthikeyan, R. Antibiotic resistant *Esherichia coli* strains from seafood and its susceptibility to seaweed extracts. *Asian Pacific Journal of Tropical Medicine* **3**, 977-981, doi:10.1016/s1995-7645(11)60013-8 (2010).
- 405 Nguyen, T. *et al.* Antidiabetic and antioxidant activities of red seaweed *Laurencia dendroidea*. *Asian Pacific Journal of Tropical Biomedicine* **9**, doi:10.4103/2221-1691.271723 (2019).
- 406 Yilmaz, F. F., Demirel, Z., Karabay-Yavasoglu, N. U., Ozdemir, G. & Conk-Dalay, M. Antimicrobial and And oxidant Activities of *Porphyridium cruentum*. *Hacettepe University Journal of the Faculty of Pharmacy* **37** (2017).
- 407 Chakraborty, K., Joseph, D. & Praveen, N. K. Antioxidant activities and phenolic contents of three red seaweeds (Division: Rhodophyta) harvested from the Gulf of Mannar of Peninsular India. *J Food Sci Technol* **52**, 1924-1935, doi:10.1007/s13197-013-1189-2 (2015).
- 408 Chan, P. T., Matanjun, P., Yasir, S. M. & Tan, T. S. Antioxidant activities and polyphenolics of various solvent extracts of red seaweed, *Gracilaria changii*. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **27**, 2377-2386, doi:10.1007/s10811-014-0493-1 (2014).
- 409 Wan Yahaya, W. A., Abu Yazid, N., Mohd Azman, N. A. & Almajano, M. P. Antioxidant Activities and Total Phenolic Content of Malaysian Herbs as Components of Active Packaging Film in Beef Patties. *Antioxidants (Basel)* **8**, doi:10.3390/antiox8070204 (2019).
- 410 Heo, S.-J., Cha, S.-H., Lee, K.-W. & Jeon, Y.-J. Antioxidant Activities of Red Algae from Jeju Island. *Algae* **21**, 149-156, doi:10.4490/algae.2006.21.1.149 (2006).

- 411 Carlson, D. J. & Carlson, M. L. Reassessment of exudation by fucoid macroalgae. *Limnology and Oceanography* **29**, 1077-1087, doi:10.4319/lo.1984.29.5.1077 (1984).
- 412 Khairy, H. M. & El-Sheikh, M. A. Antioxidant activity and mineral composition of three Mediterranean common seaweeds from Abu-Qir Bay, Egypt. *Saudi J Biol Sci* **22**, 623-630, doi:10.1016/j.sjbs.2015.01.010 (2015).
- 413 Chejara, D. R., Kondaveetia, S., Meenaa, R. & Siddhantaa, K. Antioxidant activity and phytochemical analysis of a few Indian seaweed species. *Indian Journal of Geo-Marine Sciences* **43** (2014).
- 414 Isabelle, M. *et al.* Antioxidant activity and profiles of common vegetables in Singapore. *Food Chemistry* **120**, 993-1003, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2009.11.038 (2010).
- 415 F, C., H, R., W, A. & R, N. Antioxidant activity and total phenolic content of the red alga *Halopitys incurvus* harvested from El Jadida Coast (morocco). *International Journal of Pharmacognosy and Phytochemical Research* **10** (2018).
- 416 A., T. Antioxidant activity in some Iranian seaweed species from Chabahar. *Iranian Journal of Fisheries Sciences* **15** (2016).
- 417 Je, J.-Y., Ahn, C.-B., Oh, M.-J. & Kang, S. Y. Antioxidant activity of a red seaweed *Polysiphonia morrowii* extract. *Food Sci. Biotechnol.* **18**, 124 ~ 129 (2009).
- 418 Yuan, Y. V., Bone, D. E. & Carrington, M. F. Antioxidant activity of dulse (*Palmaria palmata*) extract evaluated in vitro. *Food Chemistry* **91**, 485-494, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2004.04.039 (2005).
- 419 Ebrahimzadeh, M. A., Khalili, M. & Dehpour, A. A. Antioxidant activity of ethyl acetate and methanolic extracts of two marine algae, *Nannochloropsis oculata* and *Gracilaria gracilis* - an in vitro assay. *Brazilian Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences* **54**, doi:10.1590/s2175-97902018000117280 (2018).
- 420 Antonio Jiménez-Escrig, Jiménez-Jimenez, B. I., Pulido, R. & Saura-Calixto, F. Antioxidant activity of fresh and processed edible seaweeds. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture* **81** (2001).
- 421 Farah Diyana, A., Abdullah, A., Shahrul Hisham, Z. A. & Chan, K. M. Antioxidant activity of red algae *Kappaphycus alvarezii* and *Kappaphycus striatum*. *International Food Research Journal* **22** (2015).
- 422 Sabeena Farvin, K. H. & Jacobsen, C. Antioxidant Activity of Seaweed Extracts: In Vitro Assays, Evaluation in 5 % Fish Oil-in-Water Emulsions and Characterization. *Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society* **92**, 571-587, doi:10.1007/s11746-015-2624-5 (2015).
- 423 Vasconcelos, J. B. *et al.* Antioxidant activity of three seaweeds from tropical reefs of Brazil: potential sources for bioprospecting. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **31**, 835-846, doi:10.1007/s10811-018-1556-5 (2018).
- 424 Ling, A. L. M., Yasir, S. M., Matanjun, P. & Bakar, M. F. A. Antioxidant activity, Total Phenolic and Flavonoid Contents of Selected Commercial Seaweeds of Sabah, Malaysia. *International Journal of Pharmaceutical and Phytopharmacological Research* **3** (2013).
- 425 Miranda, A. *et al.* Antioxidant and anti cancer activities of brown and red seaweed extracts from Chilean coasts. *Latin American Journal of Aquatic Research* **46**, 301-313, doi:10.3856/vol46-issue2-fulltext-6 (2018).

- 426 Bhuyar, P., Rahim, M. H., Sundararaju, S., Maniam, G. P. & Govindan, N. Antioxidant and antibacterial activity of red seaweed; *Kappaphycus alvarezii* against pathogenic bacteria. *Global Journal of Environmental Science and Management* **6**, doi:10.22034/gjesm.2020.01.04 (2020).
- 427 Yuan, Y. V. & Walsh, N. A. Antioxidant and antiproliferative activities of extracts from a variety of edible seaweeds. *Food and Chemical Toxicology* **44**, 1144-1150, doi:10.1016/j.fct.2006.02.002 (2006).
- 428 Silva, J. P. *et al.* Antioxidant and antitumor potential of wild and IMTA-cultivated *Osmundea pinnatifida*. *Journal of Oceanology and Limnology* **37**, 825-835, doi:10.1007/s00343-019-8110-4 (2019).
- 429 Trifan, A. *et al.* Antioxidant and cytotoxic activities of *Phyllophora pseudoceranooides* (Gmelin) New. Et Tayl. *Farmacia* **64** (2016).
- 430 Zubia, M., Fabre, M.-S., Kerjean, V. & Deslandes, E. Antioxidant and cytotoxic activities of some red algae (Rhodophyta) from Brittany coasts (France). *Botanica Marina* **52**, 268-277, doi:10.1515/bot.2009.037 (2009).
- 431 Ospina, M., Castro-Vargas, H. I. & Parada-Alfonso, F. Antioxidant capacity of Colombian seaweeds: 1. Extracts obtained from *Gracilaria mammillaris* by means of supercritical fluid extraction. *The Journal of Supercritical Fluids* **128**, 314-322, doi:10.1016/j.supflu.2017.02.023 (2017).
- 432 Alencar, D. B. *et al.* Antioxidant potential and cytotoxic activity of two red seaweed species, *Amansia multifida* and *Meristiella echinocarpa*, from the coast of Northeastern Brazil. *Anais da Academia Brasileira de Ciências* **86**, 251-263, doi:10.1590/0001-37652014116312 (2014).
- 433 Kumar, K. S., Ganesan, K. & Rao, P. V. S. Antioxidant potential of solvent extracts of *Kappaphycus alvarezii* (Doty) Doty – An edible seaweed. *Food Chemistry* **107**, 289-295, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2007.08.016 (2008).
- 434 Urrea-Victoria, V., Furlan, C. M., dos Santos, D. Y. A. C. & Chow, F. Antioxidant potential of two Brazilian seaweeds in response to temperature: *Pyropia spiralis* (red alga) and *Sargassum stenophyllum* (brown alga). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* **549**, doi:10.1016/j.jembe.2022.151706 (2022).
- 435 Souza, B. W. *et al.* Antioxidant potential of two red seaweeds from the Brazilian coasts. *J Agric Food Chem* **59**, 5589-5594, doi:10.1021/jf200999n (2011).
- 436 Akbary, P., Aminikhoei, Z., Hobbi, M., Samadi Kuchaksaraei, B. & Rezaei Tavabe, K. Antioxidant Properties and Total Phenolic Contents of Extracts from Three Macroalgae Collected from Chabahar Coasts. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, India Section B: Biological Sciences* **91**, 327-334, doi:10.1007/s40011-020-01214-x (2021).
- 437 Araújo, P. G., Nardelli, A. E., Fujii, M. T. & Chow, F. Antioxidant properties of different strains of *Kappaphycus alvarezii* (Rhodophyta) farmed on the Brazilian coast. *Phycologia* **59**, 272-279, doi:10.1080/00318884.2020.1736878 (2020).
- 438 Kuda, T., Tsunekawa, M., Goto, H. & Araki, Y. Antioxidant properties of four edible algae harvested in the Noto Peninsula, Japan. *Journal of Food Composition and Analysis* **18**, 625-633, doi:10.1016/j.jfca.2004.06.015 (2005).
- 439 Ganesan, P., Kumar, C. S. & Bhaskar, N. Antioxidant properties of methanol extract and its solvent fractions obtained from selected Indian red seaweeds. *Bioresource Technology* **99**, 2717-2723, doi:10.1016/j.biortech.2007.07.005 (2008).

- 440 Rajagopal. Antioxidants and free radical scavenging activity of red algae of
Visakhapatnam coast. *Asian Journal of Chemistry* **4**, 645-650 (2007).
- 441 Babakhani, A., Farvin, K. H. S. & Jacobsen, C. Antioxidative Effect of Seaweed
Extracts in Chilled Storage of Minced Atlantic Mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*):
Effect on Lipid and Protein Oxidation. *Food and Bioprocess Technology* **9**, 352-
364, doi:10.1007/s11947-015-1630-9 (2015).
- 442 Rasheed, I., Rehman, A., Tabassum, A. & Aliya, R. Antioxidative potential of
seaweeds from Karachi coast. *Int. J. Biol. Res* **6**, 9-13 (2018).
- 443 Han, N. Antioxidative, anticholinesterase and antityrosinase activities of the red
alga *Grateloupia lancifolia* extracts. *African Journal of Biotechnology* **11**,
doi:10.5897/ajb11.2988 (2012).
- 444 Dellai, A., Laajili, S., Le Morvan, V., Robert, J. & Bouraoui, A. Antiproliferative
activity and phenolics of the Mediterranean seaweed *Laurencia obusta*. *Industrial
Crops and Products* **47**, 252-255, doi:10.1016/j.indcrop.2013.03.014 (2013).
- 445 Prasedya, E. S. *et al.* The Antiproliferative and Apoptosis-Inducing Effects of the
Red Macroalgae *Gelidium latifolium* Extract against Melanoma Cells. *Molecules*
26, doi:10.3390/molecules26216568 (2021).
- 446 Mohammad, S. M., Mohd Razali, S. F., Mohamad Rozaiman, N. H. N., Laizani, A.
N. & Zawawi, N. Application of seaweed (*Kappaphycus alvarezii*) in Malaysian
food products. *International Food Research Journal* **26** (2019).
- 447 Yang, J. I. *et al.* Aqueous extracts of the edible *Gracilaria tenuistipitata* are
protective against H₂O₂-induced DNA damage, growth inhibition, and cell cycle
arrest. *Molecules* **17**, 7241-7254, doi:10.3390/molecules17067241 (2012).
- 448 Zakaria, N. A., Ibrahim, D., Sulaiman, S. F. & Supardy, N. A. Assessment of
antioxidant activity, total phenolic content and invitro toxicity of Malaysian red
seaweed, *Acanthophora spicifera*. *Journal of Chemical and Pharmaceutical
Research* **3**, 182-191 (2011).
- 449 Farghl, A. A. M., Al-Hasawi, Z. M. & El-Sheekh, M. M. Assessment of
Antioxidant Capacity and Phytochemical Composition of Brown and Red Seaweeds
Sampled off Red Sea Coast. *Applied Sciences* **11**, doi:10.3390/app112311079
(2021).
- 450 Mohammed, H. O. *et al.* An Assessment of Selected Nutritional, Bioactive, Thermal
and Technological Properties of Brown and Red Irish Seaweed Species. *Foods* **10**,
doi:10.3390/foods10112784 (2021).
- 451 Hmani, I., Ktari, L., Ismail, A., M'dallel, C. & El Bour, M. Assessment of the
antioxidant and antibacterial properties of red algae (Rhodophyta) from the north
coast of Tunisia. *Euro-Mediterranean Journal for Environmental Integration* **6**,
doi:10.1007/s41207-020-00222-7 (2021).
- 452 Dixit, D. C. *et al.* Assessment of the Nutritive, Biochemical, Antioxidant and
Antibacterial Potential of Eight Tropical Macro algae Along Kachchh Coast, India
as Human Food Supplements. *Journal of Aquatic Food Product Technology* **27**, 61-
79, doi:10.1080/10498850.2017.1396274 (2017).
- 453 Campos, A. M. *et al.* Azorean macroalgae (*Petalonia binghamiae*, *Halopteris
scoparia* and *Osmundea pinnatifida*) bioprospection: a study of fatty acid profiles
and bioactivity. *International Journal of Food Science & Technology* **54**, 880-890,
doi:10.1111/ijfs.14010 (2018).

- 454 Vinayak, R. C., A.S, S. & Chatterji, A. Bio-Evaluation of Two Red Seaweeds for Their Cytotoxic and Antioxidant Activities In Vitro. *Journal of Complementary and Integrative Medicine* **7**, doi:10.2202/1553-3840.1444 (2010).
- 455 Yi, L. *et al.* Bioactive Components From *Gracilaria rubra* With Growth Inhibition on HCT116 Colon Cancer Cells and Anti-inflammatory Capacity in RAW 264.7 Macrophages. *Front Nutr* **9**, 856282, doi:10.3389/fnut.2022.856282 (2022).
- 456 Pacheco, L. V. *et al.* Bioactive Polyphenols from Southern Chile Seaweed as Inhibitors of Enzymes for Starch Digestion. *Mar Drugs* **18**, doi:10.3390/md18070353 (2020).
- 457 Arguelles, E. D. Bioactive Properties of *Halymenia durvillei* Bory 1828 for Pharmaceutical Application: Antioxidant, Antidiabetic, Antiwrinkling and Skin-Whitening Activities. *Yüzüncü Yıl Üniversitesi Tarım Bilimleri Dergisi* **32**, 57-68, doi:10.29133/yyutbd.1016050 (2022).
- 458 Massa, M. *et al.* Biochemical composition and in vitro digestibility of *Galdieria sulphuraria* grown on spent cherry-brine liquid. *N Biotechnol* **53**, 9-15, doi:10.1016/j.nbt.2019.06.003 (2019).
- 459 Nunes, N., Valente, S., Ferraz, S., Barreto, M. C. & Pinheiro de Carvalho, M. A. A. Biochemical study of attached macroalgae from the Madeira Archipelago and beach-cast macroalgae from the Canary Islands: multivariate analysis to determine bioresource potential. *Botanica Marina* **63**, 283-298, doi:10.1515/bot-2019-0022 (2020).
- 460 Ktari, L., Ismail, A., Selmi, H., Hmani, I. & Bour, M. E. Biological potential of the alien red alga *Asparagopsis taxiformis* and characterization of its culturable associated bacteria. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **34**, 2769-2782, doi:10.1007/s10811-022-02818-8 (2022).
- 461 Ben Saad, H. *et al.* Biological properties of *Alsidium corallinum* and its potential protective effects against damage caused by potassium bromate in the mouse liver. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research* **23**, 3809-3823, doi:10.1007/s11356-015-5620-2 (2016).
- 462 Devi, K. P., Suganthi, N., Kesika, P. & Pandian, S. K. Bioprotective properties of seaweeds: in vitro evaluation of antioxidant activity and antimicrobial activity against food borne bacteria in relation to polyphenolic content. *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine* **8**, 38, doi:10.1186/1472-6882-8-38 (2008).
- 463 Torres, P. *et al.* Brazilian native species of *Gracilaria* (Gracilariales, Rhodophyta) as a source of valuable compounds and as nutritional supplements. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **31**, 3163-3173, doi:10.1007/s10811-019-01804-x (2019).
- 464 Jiménez-Escrig, A., Gómez-Ordóñez, E. & Rupérez, P. Brown and red seaweeds as potential sources of antioxidant nutraceuticals. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **24**, 1123-1132, doi:10.1007/s10811-011-9742-8 (2011).
- 465 Chakraborty, K., Joseph, D. & Joseph, D. Changes in the Quality of Refined Fish Oil in an Accelerated Storage Study. *Journal of Aquatic Food Product Technology* **25**, 1155-1170, doi:10.1080/10498850.2015.1036482 (2016).
- 466 Gereniu, C. R. N., Saravana, P. S., Getachew, A. T. & Chun, B.-S. Characteristics of functional materials recovered from Solomon Islands red seaweed (*Kappaphycus alvarezii*) using pressurized hot water extraction. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **29**, 1609-1621, doi:10.1007/s10811-017-1052-3 (2017).

- 467 Chankaew, W., Amornlerdpison, D. & Lailerd, N. Characteristics of red macroalgae, *Caloglossa beccarii* DeToni from freshwater for food as safe and other applications in Thailand. *International Journal of Agricultural Technology* **17** (2021).
- 468 Vaghela, P. *et al.* Characterization and metabolomics profiling of *Kappaphycus alvarezii* seaweed extract. *Algal Research* **66**, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2022.102774 (2022).
- 469 Pangestuti, R., Getachew, A. T., Siahaan, E. A. & Chun, B.-S. Characterization of functional materials derived from tropical red seaweed *Hypnea musciformis* produced by subcritical water extraction systems. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **31**, 2517-2528, doi:10.1007/s10811-019-1754-9 (2019).
- 470 Lee, H.-J., Choi, J.-i. & Kim, G. H. Characterization of Porphyra lucasiipigment mutant induced by gamma irradiation. *Phycological Research* **66**, 199-208, doi:10.1111/pre.12216 (2018).
- 471 Fernandez-Segovia, I., Lerma-Garcia, M. J., Fuentes, A. & Barat, J. M. Characterization of Spanish powdered seaweeds: Composition, antioxidant capacity and technological properties. *Food Research International* **111**, 212-219, doi:10.1016/j.foodres.2018.05.037 (2018).
- 472 Arulkumar, A., Satheeshkumar, K., Paramasivam, S., Rameshthangam, P. & Miranda, J. M. Chemical Biopreservative Effects of Red Seaweed on the Shelf Life of Black Tiger Shrimp (*Penaeus monodon*). *Foods* **9**, doi:10.3390/foods9050634 (2020).
- 473 Fayaz, M. *et al.* Chemical composition, iron bioavailability, and antioxidant activity of *Kappaphycus alvarezii* (Doty). *J Agric Food Chem* **53**, 792-797, doi:10.1021/jf0493627 (2005).
- 474 Cian, R. E. *et al.* Chemical composition, nutritional and antioxidant properties of the red edible seaweed *Porphyra columbina*. *Int J Food Sci Nutr* **65**, 299-305, doi:10.3109/09637486.2013.854746 (2014).
- 475 Peckol, P., Krane, J. M. & Yates, J. L. Interactive effects of inducible defense and resource availability on phlorotannins in the North Atlantic brown alga *Fucus vesiculosus*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* **138**, 209-217, doi:10.3354/meps138209 (1996).
- 476 Arulkumar, A., Paramasivam, S. & Miranda, J. M. Combined Effect of Icing Medium and Red Alga *Gracilaria verrucosa* on Shelf Life Extension of Indian Mackerel (*Rastrelliger kanagurta*). *Food and Bioprocess Technology* **11**, 1911-1922, doi:10.1007/s11947-018-2154-x (2018).
- 477 Álvarez-Gómez, F. *et al.* Combined effects of UVR and nutrients on cell ultrastructure, photosynthesis and biochemistry in *Gracilariopsis longissima* (Gracilariales, Rhodophyta). *Algal Research* **26**, 190-202, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2017.07.022 (2017).
- 478 Matos, J. *et al.* Commercial Red Seaweed in Portugal (*Gelidium sesquipedale* and *Pterocladia capillacea*, Florideophyceae): Going beyond a Single-Purpose Product Approach by Valorizing Bioactivity. *Thalassas: An International Journal of Marine Sciences* **36**, 213-224, doi:10.1007/s41208-019-00181-z (2019).
- 479 Hossain, M. S. *et al.* Comparative assessment of bioactive compounds, antioxidant capacity and nutritional quality of red seaweeds and water spinach. *Regional Studies in Marine Science* **46**, doi:10.1016/j.rsma.2021.101878 (2021).

- 480 Neoh, Y. Y., Matanjun, P. & Lee, J. S. Comparative study of drying methods on
chemical constituents of Malaysian red seaweed. *Drying Technology* **34**, 1745-
1751, doi:10.1080/07373937.2016.1212207 (2016).
- 481 Isnansetyo, A. *et al.* Comparative Study on Antioxidant Activities, Total Phenolic
Compound and Pigment Contents of Tropical *Spirulina platensis*, *Gracilaria arcuata*
and *Ulva lactuca* Extracted in Different Solvents Polarity. *E3S Web of Conferences*
147, doi:10.1051/e3sconf/202014703012 (2020).
- 482 Mohamed, N. & Abdullah, A. Comparison of total phenolic content and antioxidant
activity of *Kappaphycus alvarezii* from Langkawi and Semporna. *AIP Conference*
Proceedings **1784**, doi:10.1063/1.4966778 (2016).
- 483 Ganesan, M. & Monisha, N. Consumption of carrageenophyte *Sarconema filiforme*
by *Platynereis insolita* (Polychaeta: Phyllodocida: Nereididae)—laboratory
experiments and outplanting. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **29**, 3029-3037,
doi:10.1007/s10811-017-1182-7 (2017).
- 484 Mohd Rosni, S., Fisal, A., Azwan, A., Chye, F. Y. & Matanjun, P. Crude proteins,
total soluble proteins, total phenolic contents and SDS-PAGE profile of fifteen
varieties of seaweed from Semporna, Sabah, Malaysia. *International Food Research*
Journal **22** (2015).
- 485 Yildiz, G., Vatan, Ö., Çelikler, S. & Dere, Ş. Determination of the phenolic
compounds and antioxidative capacity in red algae *Gracilaria bursa-pastoris*.
International Journal of Food Properties **14**, 496-502,
doi:10.1080/10942910903256949 (2011).
- 486 Hammerstrom, K., Dethier, M. N. & Duggins, D. O. Rapid phlorotannin induction
and relaxation in five Washington kelps. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* **165**, 293-
305, doi:10.3354/meps165293 (1998).
- 487 Albertos, I., Martin-Diana, A. B., Burón, M. & Rico, D. Development of functional
bio-based seaweed (*Himantalia elongata* and *Palmaria palmata*) edible films for
extending the shelflife of fresh fish burgers. *Food Packaging and Shelf Life* **22**,
doi:10.1016/j.fpsl.2019.100382 (2019).
- 488 Paul, S. S. *et al.* Dietary supplementation of extracts of red sea weed (*Kappaphycus*
alvarezii) improves growth, intestinal morphology, expression of intestinal genes
and immune responses in broiler chickens. *J Sci Food Agric* **101**, 997-1008,
doi:10.1002/jsfa.10708 (2021).
- 489 Thanigaivel, S. *et al.* Differential solvent extraction of two seaweeds and their
efficacy in controlling *Aeromonas salmonicida* infection in *Oreochromis*
mossambicus: A novel therapeutic approach. *Aquaculture* **443**, 56-64,
doi:10.1016/j.aquaculture.2015.03.010 (2015).
- 490 I., N. K. J., Barot, M. & Kumar, R. N. Distribution and biochemical constituents of
different seaweeds collected from Okha coast, Gujarat, India. *Indian Journal of Geo*
Marine Sciences **46**, 349-357 (2017).
- 491 Chankaew, W., Luaelae, W. & Phromhom, S. Diversity and Screening of Biological
Activity of Red Macroalgae from Trang Watershed Area, Thailand. *International*
Journal of Agricultural Technology **12** (2016).
- 492 Regal, A. L. *et al.* Drying process, storage conditions, and time alter the
biochemical composition and bioactivity of the anti-greenhouse seaweed
Asparagopsis taxiformis. *European Food Research and Technology* **246**, 781-793,
doi:10.1007/s00217-020-03445-8 (2020).

- 493 Tala, F. & Chow, F. Ecophysiological characteristics of *Porphyra* spp. (Bangiophyceae, Rhodophyta): seasonal and latitudinal variations in Northern-central Chile. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **26**, 2159-2171, doi:10.1007/s10811-014-0249-y (2014).
- 494 Porzio, L. *et al.* Ecophysiological response of *Jania rubens* (Corallinaceae) to ocean acidification. *Rendiconti Lincei. Scienze Fisiche e Naturali* **29**, 543-546, doi:10.1007/s12210-018-0719-2 (2018).
- 495 Woo, M. S., Choi, H. S., Lee, O. H. & Lee, B. Y. The edible red alga, *Gracilaria verrucosa*, inhibits lipid accumulation and ROS production, but improves glucose uptake in 3T3-L1 cells. *Phytother Res* **27**, 1102-1105, doi:10.1002/ptr.4813 (2013).
- 496 Uribe, E., Vega-Gálvez, A., Heredia, V., Pastén, A. & Di Scala, K. An edible red seaweed (*Pyropia orbicularis*): influence of vacuum drying on physicochemical composition, bioactive compounds, antioxidant capacity, and pigments. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **30**, 673-683, doi:10.1007/s10811-017-1240-1 (2017).
- 497 Murakami, S. *et al.* Edible red seaweed *Campylaeophora hypnaeoides* J. Agardh alleviates obesity and related metabolic disorders in mice by suppressing oxidative stress and inflammatory response. *Nutr Metab (Lond)* **19**, 4, doi:10.1186/s12986-021-00633-5 (2022).
- 498 Chaula, D. *et al.* Effect of clove (*Syzygium aromaticum*) and seaweed (*Kappaphycus alvarezii*) water extracts pretreatment on lipid oxidation in sun-dried sardines (*Rastrineobola argentea*) from Lake Victoria, Tanzania. *Food Sci Nutr* **7**, 1406-1416, doi:10.1002/fsn3.975 (2019).
- 499 Santos, R. W. *et al.* The effect of different concentrations of copper and lead on the morphology and physiology of *Hypnea musciformis* cultivated in vitro: a comparative analysis. *Protoplasma* **252**, 1203-1215, doi:10.1007/s00709-014-0751-8 (2015).
- 500 Ling, A. L. M., Yasir, S., Matanjun, P. & Abu Bakar, M. F. Effect of different drying techniques on the phytochemical content and antioxidant activity of *Kappaphycus alvarezii*. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **27**, 1717-1723, doi:10.1007/s10811-014-0467-3 (2014).
- 501 Julião, D. R., Afonso, C., Gomes-Bispo, A., Bandarra, N. M. & Cardoso, C. The effect of drying on undervalued brown and red seaweed species: Bioactivity alterations. *Phycological Research* **69**, 246-257, doi:10.1111/pre.12465 (2021).
- 502 Vairappan, C. S., Chung, C. S. & Matsunaga, S. Effect of epiphyte infection on physical and chemical properties of carrageenan produced by *Kappaphycus alvarezii* Doty (Soliericeae, Gigartinales, Rhodophyta). *Journal of Applied Phycology* **26**, 923-931, doi:10.1007/s10811-013-0126-0 (2013).
- 503 Purbosari, N., Warsiki, E., Syamsu, K. & Santoso, J. Effect of harvest age and solvents on the Phenolic Content of *Eucheuma cottonii* Extract. *Makara Journal of Science* **24**, doi:10.7454/mss.v24i3.1177 (2020).
- 504 Dousip, A. *et al.* Effect of seaweed mixture intake on plasma lipid and antioxidant profile of hypercholesterolaemic rats. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **26**, 999-1008, doi:10.1007/s10811-013-0128-y (2013).
- 505 Sobuj, M. K. A. *et al.* Effect of solvents on bioactive compounds and antioxidant activity of *Padina tetrastratica* and *Gracilaria tenuistipitata* seaweeds collected from Bangladesh. *Scientific Reports* **11**, doi:10.1038/s41598-021-98461-3 (2021).

- 506 Passos, R. *et al.* Effect on health status and pathogen resistance of gilthead seabream (*Sparus aurata*) fed with diets supplemented with *Gracilaria gracilis*. *Aquaculture* **531**, doi:10.1016/j.aquaculture.2020.735888 (2021).
- 507 Hwang, E. S. & Thi, N. D. Effects of Extraction and Processing Methods on Antioxidant Compound Contents and Radical Scavenging Activities of Laver (*Porphyra tenera*). *Preventive Nutrition and Food Science* **19**, 40-48, doi:10.3746/pnf.2014.19.1.040 (2014).
- 508 Han, S., Park, J. S., Umanzor, S., Yarish, C. & Kim, J. K. Effects of extraction methods for a new source of biostimulant from *Sargassum horneri* on the growth of economically important red algae, *Neopyropia yezoensis*. *Sci Rep* **12**, 11878, doi:10.1038/s41598-022-16197-0 (2022).
- 509 Suwal, S. *et al.* Effects of high hydrostatic pressure and polysaccharidases on the extraction of antioxidant compounds from red macroalgae, *Palmaria palmata* and *Solieria chordalis*. *Journal of Food Engineering* **252**, 53-59, doi:10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2019.02.014 (2019).
- 510 Do Thi, N. & Hwang, E. S. Effects of laver extracts on adhesion, invasion, and migration in SK-Hep1 human hepatoma cancer cells. *Biosci Biotechnol Biochem* **78**, 1044-1051, doi:10.1080/09168451.2014.912116 (2014).
- 511 Pereira, D. T. *et al.* Effects of ultraviolet radiation on the morphophysiology of the macroalga *Pyropia acanthophora* var. *brasiliensis* (Rhodophyta, Bangiales) cultivated at high concentrations of nitrate. *Acta Physiologiae Plantarum* **42**, doi:10.1007/s11738-020-03057-5 (2020).
- 512 Schultz Moreira, A. R. *et al.* Effects of *Undaria pinnatifida*, *Himantalia elongata* and *Porphyra umbilicalis* extracts on in vitro alpha-glucosidase activity and glucose diffusion. *Nutr Hosp* **29**, 1434-1446, doi:10.3305/nh.2014.29.6.7381 (2014).
- 513 Nor, N. M., Haiyee, Z. A., Razak, W. R. W. A. & Muhammad, S. K. S. Enhancement and bioavailability of phenolic content in *Kappaphycus alvarezii* through solid substrate fermentation. *Malaysian Journal of Fundamental and Applied Sciences* **15**, doi:10.11113/mjfas.v15n6.1455 (2019).
- 514 Vasconcelos, J. B. *et al.* Environmental Stress Tolerance and Antioxidant Response of *Palisada perforata* (Rhodophyta) from a Tropical Reef. *J Phycol* **57**, 1045-1058, doi:10.1111/jpy.13154 (2021).
- 515 Habeebullah, S. F. K., Alagarsamy, S., Arnous, A. & Jacobsen, C. Enzymatic extraction of antioxidant ingredients from Danish seaweeds and characterization of active principles. *Algal Research* **56**, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2021.102292 (2021).
- 516 El-Shenody, R. A., Ashour, M. & Ghobara, M. M. E. Evaluating the chemical composition and antioxidant activity of three Egyptian seaweeds: *Dictyota dichotoma*, *Turbinaria decurrens*, and *Laurencia obtusa*. *Brazilian Journal of Food Technology* **22**, doi:10.1590/1981-6723.20318 (2019).
- 517 Ramdani, M. *et al.* Evaluation of antioxidant activity and total phenol content of *Gracilaria bursa-pastoris* harvested in Nador lagoon for an enhanced economic valorization. *Chemical and Biological Technologies in Agriculture* **4**, doi:10.1186/s40538-017-0110-z (2017).
- 518 Lee, J.-H. & Kim, G.-H. Evaluation of Antioxidant Activity of Marine Algae-Extracts From Korea. *Journal of Aquatic Food Product Technology* **24**, 227-240, doi:10.1080/10498850.2013.770809 (2013).

- 519 Punampalam, R., Khoo, K. S. & Sit, N. W. Evaluation of antioxidant properties of phycobiliproteins and phenolic compounds extracted from *Bangia atropurpurea*. *Malaysian Journal of Fundamental and Applied Sciences* **14**, 289-297, doi:10.11113/mjfas.v14n2.1096 (2018).
- 520 Duan, X.-J., Zhang, W.-W., Li, X.-M. & Wang, B.-G. Evaluation of antioxidant property of extract and fractions obtained from a red alga, *Polysiphonia urceolata*. *Food Chemistry* **95**, 37-43, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2004.12.015 (2006).
- 521 Güner, A. & Karabay Yavaşoğlu, N. Ü. Evaluation of Antioxidant, Antimicrobial and Antimutagenic Activity with Irritation Effects of *Ceramium rubrum* (Red Algae) Extract. *International Journal of Secondary Metabolite* **5**, 279-287, doi:10.21448/ijsm.432654 (2018).
- 522 Sobuj, M. K. A. *et al.* Evaluation of bioactive chemical composition, phenolic, and antioxidant profiling of different crude extracts of *Sargassum coriifolium* and *Hypnea pannosa* seaweeds. *Journal of Food Measurement and Characterization* **15**, 1653-1665, doi:10.1007/s11694-020-00758-w (2020).
- 523 Ferraces-Casais, P., Lage-Yusty, M. A., Rodríguez-Bernaldo de Quirós, A. & López-Hernández, J. Evaluation of Bioactive Compounds in Fresh Edible Seaweeds. *Food Analytical Methods* **5**, 828-834, doi:10.1007/s12161-011-9321-2 (2011).
- 524 Suganthy, N., Nisha, S. A., Pandian, S. K. & Devi, K. P. Evaluation of *Gelidiella acerosa*, the red algae inhabiting South Indian coastal area for antioxidant and metal chelating potential. *Biomedicine & Preventive Nutrition* **3**, 399-406, doi:10.1016/j.bionut.2013.03.007 (2013).
- 525 Chang, V. S. & Teo, S. S. Evaluation of heavy metal, antioxidant and anti-tyrosinase activities of red seaweed (*Euचेuma cottonii*). *International Food Research Journal* **23** (2016).
- 526 Uribe, E. *et al.* Evaluation of physicochemical composition and bioactivity of a red seaweed (*Pyropia orbicularis*) as affected by different drying technologies. *Drying Technology* **38**, 1218-1230, doi:10.1080/07373937.2019.1628771 (2019).
- 527 M. El-Manawy, I., Z. Nassar, M., M. Fahmy, N. & H. Rashedy, S. Evaluation of proximate composition, antioxidant and antimicrobial activities of some seaweeds from the Red Sea coast, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Aquatic Biology and Fisheries* **23**, 317-329, doi:10.21608/ejabf.2019.30541 (2019).
- 528 Gonzalez-Ballesteros, N., Rodriguez-Arguelles, M. C. & Lastra-Valdor, M. Evaluation of the Antioxidant Capacities of Antarctic Macroalgae and Their Use for Nanoparticles Production. *Molecules* **26**, doi:10.3390/molecules26041182 (2021).
- 529 Fu, C. W. F. *et al.* Extraction of phenolic antioxidants from four selected seaweeds obtained from Sabah. *International Food Research Journal* **23** (2016).
- 530 Kumoro, A. C. *et al.* Extraction of Phytochemical Compounds from *Euचेuma cottonii* and *Gracilaria* sp using Supercritical CO₂ Followed by Subcritical Water. *MATEC Web of Conferences* **156**, doi:10.1051/mateconf/201815603051 (2018).
- 531 Gouda, S., Moharana, R. R., Das, G. & Patra, J. K. Free radical scavenging potential of extracts of *Gracilaria verrucosa* (l) (harvey): An economically important seaweed from Chilika Lake, India. *International Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences* **6** (2013).

- 532 Phelps, C. M., Boyce, M. C. & Huggett, M. J. Future climate change scenarios differentially affect three abundant algal species in southwestern Australia. *Mar Environ Res* **126**, 69-80, doi:10.1016/j.marenvres.2017.02.008 (2017).
- 533 Jeon, H. J., Seo, M. J., Choi, H. S., Lee, O. H. & Lee, B. Y. *Gelidium elegans*, an edible red seaweed, and hesperidin inhibit lipid accumulation and production of reactive oxygen species and reactive nitrogen species in 3T3-L1 and RAW264.7 cells. *Phytother Res* **28**, 1701-1709, doi:10.1002/ptr.5186 (2014).
- 534 Seo, M. J., Choi, H. S., Lee, O. H. & Lee, B. Y. *Grateloupia lanceolata* (Okamura) Kawaguchi, the edible red seaweed, inhibits lipid accumulation and reactive oxygen species production during differentiation in 3T3-L1 cells. *Phytother Res* **27**, 655-663, doi:10.1002/ptr.4765 (2013).
- 535 Pliego-Cortés, H., Caamal-Fuentes, E., Montero-Muñoz, J., Freile-Pelegrín, Y. & Robledo, D. Growth, biochemical and antioxidant content of *Rhodymenia pseudopalmata* (Rhodymeniales, Rhodophyta) cultivated under salinity and irradiance treatments. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **29**, 2595-2603, doi:10.1007/s10811-017-1085-7 (2017).
- 536 Kang, J. I. *et al.* Hair-Loss Preventing Effect of *Grateloupia elliptica*. *Biomol Ther (Seoul)* **20**, 118-124, doi:10.4062/biomolther.2012.20.1.118 (2012).
- 537 Aung, T., Kim, S. J. & Eun, J. B. A hybrid RSM-ANN-GA approach on optimisation of extraction conditions for bioactive component-rich laver (*Porphyra dentata*) extract. *Food Chemistry* **366**, 130689, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2021.130689 (2022).
- 538 Ramlov, F. *et al.* *Hypnea musciformis* (Wulfen) J. V. Lamour. (Gigartinales, Rhodophyta) responses to gasoline short-term exposure: biochemical and cellular alterations. *Acta Botanica Brasilica* **33**, 116-127, doi:10.1590/0102-33062018abb0379 (2019).
- 539 Narasimhan, M. K., Pavithra, S. K., Krishnan, V. & Chandrasekaran, M. In vitro Analysis of Antioxidant, Antimicrobial and Antiproliferative Activity of *Enteromorpha antenna*, *Enteromorpha linza* and *Gracilaria corticata* Extracts. *Jundishapur J Nat Pharm Prod* **8**, 151-159, doi:10.17795/jjnpp-11277 (2013).
- 540 Vasarri, M. *et al.* The In Vitro Anti-amyloidogenic Activity of the Mediterranean Red Seaweed *Halopithys Incurva*. *Pharmaceuticals (Basel)* **13**, doi:10.3390/ph13080185 (2020).
- 541 Husni, A., Pratiwi, T., Ustadi, Samudra, A. G. & Nugroho, A. E. In vitro Antidiabetic Activity of *Sargassum hystrix* and *Eucheuma denticulatum* from Yogyakarta Beach of Indonesia. *Proceedings of the Pakistan Academy of Sciences*: **55**, 1-8 (2018).
- 542 Vatan, O., Celikler, S. & Yildiz, G. In vitro antigenotoxic and anti-oxidative capacity of *Hypnea musciformis* (Wulfen) Lamouroux extract in human lymphocytes. *African Journal of Biotechnology* **10**, doi:10.5897/AJB10.1037 (2011).
- 543 Bhatia, S. *et al.* In vitro antioxidant and antinociceptive properties of *Porphyra vietnamensis*. *Biomedicine (Taipei)* **9**, 3, doi:10.1051/bmdcn/2019090103 (2019).
- 544 Wang, B.-G., Zhang, W.-W., Duan, X.-J. & Li, X.-M. In vitro antioxidative activities of extract and semi-purified fractions of the marine red alga, *Rhodomela confervoides* (Rhodomelaceae). *Food Chemistry* **113**, 1101-1105, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2008.08.078 (2009).

- 545 Grina, F. *et al.* In vitro enzyme inhibitory properties, antioxidant activities, and phytochemical fingerprints of five Moroccan seaweeds. *South African Journal of Botany* **128**, 152-160, doi:10.1016/j.sajb.2019.10.021 (2020).
- 546 Afonso, C., Correia, A. P., Freitas, M. V., Mouga, T. & Baptista, T. In Vitro Evaluation of the Antibacterial and Antioxidant Activities of Extracts of *Gracilaria gracilis* with a View into Its Potential Use as an Additive in Fish Feed. *Applied Sciences* **11**, doi:10.3390/app11146642 (2021).
- 547 Lajili, S., Deghrigue, M., Bel Haj Amor, H., Muller, C. D. & Bouraoui, A. In vitro immunomodulatory activity and in vivo anti-inflammatory and analgesic potential with gastroprotective effect of the Mediterranean red alga *Laurencia obtusa*. *Pharm Biol* **54**, 2486-2495, doi:10.3109/13880209.2016.1160937 (2016).
- 548 Metidji, H. *et al.* In vitro screening of secondary metabolites and evaluation of antioxidant, antimicrobial and cytotoxic properties of *Gelidium sesquipedale* Thuret et Bornet red seaweed from Algeria. *J. Mater. Environ. Sci.* **6**, 3184-3196 (2015).
- 549 Guinea, M., Franco, V., Araujo-Bazan, L., Rodriguez-Martin, I. & Gonzalez, S. In vivo UVB-photoprotective activity of extracts from commercial marine macroalgae. *Food and Chemical Toxicology* **50**, 1109-1117, doi:10.1016/j.fct.2012.01.004 (2012).
- 550 Gunathilaka, T. L., Samarakoon, K. W., Ranasinghe, P. & Peiris, L. D. C. In-Vitro Antioxidant, Hypoglycemic Activity, and Identification of Bioactive Compounds in Phenol-Rich Extract from the Marine Red Algae *Gracilaria edulis* (Gmelin) Silva. *Molecules* **24**, doi:10.3390/molecules24203708 (2019).
- 551 Kuda, T. *et al.* Induction of the superoxide anion radical scavenging capacity of dried 'funori' *Gloiopeltis furcata* by *Lactobacillus plantarum* S-SU1 fermentation. *Food Funct* **6**, 2535-2541, doi:10.1039/c5fo00668f (2015).
- 552 Tello-Ireland, C., Lemus-Mondaca, R., Vega-Gálvez, A., López, J. & Di Scala, K. Influence of hot-air temperature on drying kinetics, functional properties, colour, phycobiliproteins, antioxidant capacity, texture and agar yield of alga *Gracilaria chilensis*. *LWT - Food Science and Technology* **44**, 2112-2118, doi:10.1016/j.lwt.2011.06.008 (2011).
- 553 Pereira, S. G. *et al.* Influence of ohmic heating in the composition of extracts from *Gracilaria vermiculophylla*. *Algal Research* **58**, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2021.102360 (2021).
- 554 Kindleysides, S., Quek, S.-Y. & Miller, M. R. Inhibition of fish oil oxidation and the radical scavenging activity of New Zealand seaweed extracts. *Food Chemistry* **133**, 1624-1631, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2012.02.068 (2012).
- 555 Jeon, H. J., Choi, H. S., Lee, O. H., Jeon, Y. J. & Lee, B. Y. Inhibition of Reactive Oxygen Species (ROS) and Nitric Oxide (NO) by *Gelidium elegans* Using Alternative Drying and Extraction Conditions in 3T3-L1 and RAW 264.7 Cells. *Prev Nutr Food Sci* **17**, 122-128, doi:10.3746/pnf.2012.17.2.122 (2012).
- 556 Yang, E. J. *et al.* Inhibitory effect of Jeju endemic seaweeds on the production of pro-inflammatory mediators in mouse macrophage cell line RAW 264.7. *J Zhejiang Univ Sci B* **11**, 315-322, doi:10.1631/jzus.B0900364 (2010).
- 557 Hurtado, A. Q. *et al.* Investigation of the application of Acadian Marine Plant Extract Powder (AMPEP) to enhance the growth, phenolic content, free radical scavenging, and iron chelating activities of *Kappaphycus* Doty (Solieriaceae,

- Gigartinales, Rhodophyta). *Journal of Applied Phycology* **24**, 601-611, doi:10.1007/s10811-011-9785-x (2012).
- 558 Yang, E. J. *et al.* Jeju seaweeds suppress lipopolysaccharide-stimulated proinflammatory response in RAW 264.7 murine macrophages. *Asian Pacific Journal of Tropical Medicine* **4**, 529-537, doi:10.12980/APJTB.4.2014C1099 (2014).
- 559 R. Kanatt, S., Lahare, P., P. Chawla, S. & Sharma, A. *Kappaphycus alvarezii*: Its antioxidant potential and use in bioactive packaging films. *Journal of microbiology, biotechnology and food sciences* **5**, 1-6, doi:10.15414/jmbfs.2015.5.1.1-6 (2015).
- 560 Fomenko, S. E. *et al.* Lipid Composition, Content of Polyphenols, and Antiradical Activity in Some Representatives of Marine Algae. *Russian Journal of Plant Physiology* **66**, 942-949, doi:10.1134/s1021443719050054 (2019).
- 561 Georgiopoulou, I., Tzima, S., Louli, V. & Magoulas, K. Supercritical CO₂ Extraction of High-Added Value Compounds from *Chlorella vulgaris*: Experimental Design, Modelling and Optimization. *Molecules* **27**, doi:10.3390/molecules27185884 (2022).
- 562 Celenk, F. G., Ozkaya, A. B. & Sukatar, A. Macroalgae of Izmir Gulf: Dictyotaceae exhibit high in vitro anti-cancer activity independent from their antioxidant capabilities. *Cytotechnology* **68**, 2667-2676, doi:10.1007/s10616-016-9991-0 (2016).
- 563 A. Blamo Jr, P., Ngoc Thuy Pham, H. & Han Nguyen, T. Maximising phenolic compounds and antioxidant capacity from *Laurencia intermedia* using ultrasound-assisted extraction. *AIMS Agriculture and Food* **6**, 32-48, doi:10.3934/agrfood.2021003 (2021).
- 564 Ramlov, F. *et al.* Metabolic and cellular alterations induced by diesel oil in *Hypnea musciformis* (Wulfen) J. V. Lamour. (Gigartinales, Rhodophyta). *Journal of Applied Phycology* **26**, 1879-1888, doi:10.1007/s10811-013-0209-y (2013).
- 565 Kumari, P., Reddy, C. R. & Jha, B. Methyl Jasmonate-Induced Lipidomic and Biochemical Alterations in the Intertidal Macroalga *Gracilaria dura* (Gracilariaceae, Rhodophyta). *Plant Cell Physiol* **56**, 1877-1889, doi:10.1093/pcp/pcv115 (2015).
- 566 Ben Saad, H. *et al.* A mineral and antioxidant-rich extract from the red marine Algae *Alsidium corallinum* exhibits cytoprotective effects against potassium bromate-induced erythrocyte oxidative damages in mice. *Biol Trace Elem Res* **160**, 85-96, doi:10.1007/s12011-014-0025-5 (2014).
- 567 Kim, S., You, D. H., Han, T. & Choi, E. M. Modulation of viability and apoptosis of UVB-exposed human keratinocyte HaCaT cells by aqueous methanol extract of laver (*Porphyra yezoensis*). *J Photochem Photobiol B* **141**, 301-307, doi:10.1016/j.jphotobiol.2014.10.012 (2014).
- 568 Pang, J.-R. *et al.* Neuritogenic and in vitro antioxidant activities of Malaysian *Gracilaria manilaensis* Yamamoto & Trono. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **30**, 3253-3260, doi:10.1007/s10811-018-1438-x (2018).
- 569 González-Ballesteros, N., González-Rodríguez, J. B., Rodríguez-Argüelles, M. C. & Lastra, M. New application of two Antarctic macroalgae *Palmaria decipiens* and *Desmarestia menziesii* in the synthesis of gold and silver nanoparticles. *Polar Science* **15**, 49-54, doi:10.1016/j.polar.2017.10.004 (2018).

- 570 Capillo, G. *et al.* New Insights into the Culture Method and Antibacterial Potential
of *Gracilaria gracilis*. *Mar Drugs* **16**, doi:10.3390/md16120492 (2018).
- 571 Dixit, D. & Reddy, C. R. K. Non-Targeted Secondary Metabolite Profile Study for
Deciphering the Cosmeceutical Potential of Red Marine Macro Alga *Jania*
rubens—An LCMS-Based Approach. *Cosmetics* **4**, doi:10.3390/cosmetics4040045
(2017).
- 572 Nunes, N., Valente, S., Ferraz, S., Barreto, M. C. & Pinheiro de Carvalho, M. A. A.
Nutraceutical potential of *Asparagopsis taxiformis* (Delile) Trevisan extracts and
assessment of a downstream purification strategy. *Heliyon* **4**, e00957,
doi:10.1016/j.heliyon.2018.e00957 (2018).
- 573 Cofrades, S. *et al.* Nutritional and Antioxidant Properties of Different Brown and
Red Spanish Edible Seaweeds. *Food Science and Technology International* **16**, 361-
370, doi:10.1177/1082013210367049 (2010).
- 574 Pirian, K. *et al.* Nutritional and Bioactivity Evaluation of Common Seaweed
Species from the Persian Gulf. *Iranian Journal of Science and Technology,*
Transactions A: Science **42**, 1795-1804, doi:10.1007/s40995-017-0383-x (2017).
- 575 Jennings, J. G. & Steinberg, P. D. In situ exudation of phlorotannins by the
sublittoral kelp *Ecklonia radiata*. *Marine Biology* **121**, 349-354,
doi:10.1007/bf00346744 (1994).
- 576 Van Alstyne, K. L., Pelletreau, K. N. & Kirby, A. Nutritional preferences override
chemical defenses in determining food choice by a generalist herbivore, *Littorina*
sitkana. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* **379**, 85-91,
doi:10.1016/j.jembe.2009.08.002 (2009).
- 577 Tibbetts, S. M., Milley, J. E. & Lall, S. P. Nutritional quality of some wild and
cultivated seaweeds: Nutrient composition, total phenolic content and in vitro
digestibility. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **28**, 3575-3585, doi:10.1007/s10811-
016-0863-y (2016).
- 578 Kreuzsch, M. *et al.* Ocean warming and copper pollution: implications for metabolic
compounds of the agarophyte *Gelidium floridanum* (Gelidiales, Rhodophyta). *J*
Phycol **54**, 870-878, doi:10.1111/jpy.12793 (2018).
- 579 Topuz, O. K., Gokoglu, N., Yerlikaya, P., Ucak, I. & Gumus, B. Optimization of
Antioxidant Activity and Phenolic Compound Extraction Conditions from Red
Seaweed (*Laurencia obtuse*). *Journal of Aquatic Food Product Technology* **25**, 414-
422, doi:10.1080/10498850.2013.868844 (2015).
- 580 Yuan, S., Duan, Z., Lu, Y., Ma, X. & Wang, S. Optimization of decolorization
process in agar production from *Gracilaria lemaneiformis* and evaluation of
antioxidant activities of the extract rich in natural pigments. *3 Biotech* **8**, 8,
doi:10.1007/s13205-017-1037-6 (2018).
- 581 Steinberg, P. D. Biogeographical variation in brown algal polyphenolics and other
secondary metabolites: comparison between temperate Australasia and North
America. *Oecologia* **78**, 373-382, doi:10.1007/BF00379112 (1989).
- 582 Cruces, E., Flores-Molina, M. R., Díaz, M. J., Huovinen, P. & Gómez, I. Phenolics
as photoprotective mechanism against combined action of UV radiation and
temperature in the red alga *Gracilaria chilensis*? *Journal of Applied Phycology* **30**,
1247-1257, doi:10.1007/s10811-017-1304-2 (2017).

- 583 Nakai, M., Kageyama, N., Nakahara, K. & Miki, W. Phlorotannins as radical scavengers from the extract of *Sargassum ringgoldianum*. *Mar Biotechnol (NY)* **8**, 409-414, doi:10.1007/s10126-005-6168-9 (2006).
- 584 Zubia, M., Freile-Pelegrín, Y. & Robledo, D. Photosynthesis, pigment composition and antioxidant defences in the red alga *Gracilariopsis tenuifrons* (Gracilariales, Rhodophyta) under environmental stress. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **26**, 2001-2010, doi:10.1007/s10811-014-0325-3 (2014).
- 585 Betancor, S., Domínguez, B., Tuya, F., Figueroa, F. L. & Haroun, R. Photosynthetic performance and photoprotection of *Cystoseira humilis* (Phaeophyceae) and *Digenea simplex* (Rhodophyceae) in an intertidal rock pool. *Aquatic Botany* **121**, 16-25, doi:10.1016/j.aquabot.2014.10.008 (2015).
- 586 Yasmeen, A. *et al.* Phycochemical analyses and pharmacological activities of seven macroalgae of Arabian Sea (Northern coast line). *Pak J Pharm Sci* **34**, 963-969, doi:10.36721/pjps.2021.34.3.Reg.963-969.1 (2021).
- 587 Kumbhar, R. D., Rode, S. P. & Sabale, A. B. Phycochemical Screening of Seaweeds from Sindhudurg District of Maharashtra. *Int. J. Pharm. Sci. Rev. Res.* **29**, 77-81 (2014).
- 588 Park, J.-S., Jeong, Y.-R. & Chun, B.-S. Physiological activities and bioactive compound from laver (*Pyropia yezoensis*) hydrolysates by using subcritical water hydrolysis. *The Journal of Supercritical Fluids* **148**, 130-136, doi:10.1016/j.supflu.2019.03.004 (2019).
- 589 Costa, G. B. *et al.* Physiological damages of *Sargassum cymosum* and *Hypnea pseudomusciformis* exposed to trace metals from mining tailing. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research* **26**, 36486-36498, doi:10.1007/s11356-019-06691-w (2019).
- 590 Nauer, F., Amorim, A. M., Santos, J. P., Chow, F. & Oliveira, M. C. Physiological plasticity in morphological variations of red seaweed *Hypnea pseudomusciformis* (Gigartinales, Rhodophyta) uncovered by molecular, antioxidant capacity and pigments content data. *Brazilian Journal of Botany* **41**, 567-577, doi:10.1007/s40415-018-0487-3 (2018).
- 591 Ouriques, L. C. *et al.* Physiological, morphological and ultrastructural responses to exposure to ultraviolet radiation in the red alga *Aglaothamnion uruguayense* (W.R. Taylor). *Brazilian Journal of Botany* **40**, 783-791, doi:10.1007/s40415-017-0372-5 (2017).
- 592 Sornalakshmi, V., Tresina, P. S. & Ananthi, K. J. Phytochemical analysis and DPPH radical scavenging activity of marine red seaweed *Gracilaria corticata*. *Nat. Volatiles & Essent. Oils* **8** (2021).
- 593 Moshfegh, A. *et al.* Phytochemical Analysis, Antioxidant, Anticancer and Antibacterial Properties of the Caspian Sea Red Macroalgae, *Laurencia caspica*. *Iranian Journal of Science and Technology, Transactions A: Science* **43**, 49-56, doi:10.1007/s40995-017-0388-5 (2017).
- 594 Rafiquzzaman, S. M. *et al.* Phytochemical Composition and Antioxidant Activity of Edible Red Alga *Hypnea musciformis* from Bangladesh. *Journal of Food Processing and Preservation* **40**, 1074-1083, doi:10.1111/jfpp.12688 (2016).
- 595 Arulkumar, A., Rosemary, T., Paramasivam, S. & Rajendran, R. B. Phytochemical composition, in vitro antioxidant, antibacterial potential and GC-MS analysis of red seaweeds (*Gracilaria corticata* and *Gracilaria edulis*) from Palk Bay, India.

- Biocatalysis and Agricultural Biotechnology* **15**, 63-71, doi:10.1016/j.bcab.2018.05.008 (2018).
- 596 Mohy El-Din, S. M. & Alagawany, N. I. Phytochemical Constituents and Anticoagulation Property of Marine Algae *Gelidium crinale*, *Sargassum hornschurchii* and *Ulva linza*. *Thalassas: An International Journal of Marine Sciences* **35**, 381-397, doi:10.1007/s41208-019-00142-6 (2019).
- 597 Sahnouni, F. Phytochemical Content, Antioxidant and Antibacterial Activities of Three Red Macroalgae from Algerian West Coast. *Tropical Journal of Natural Product Research* **5**, 336-341, doi:10.26538/tjnpr/v5i2.21 (2021).
- 598 Rajaram, R., Muralisankar, T., Paray, B. A. & Al-Sadoon, M. K. Phytochemical profiling and antioxidant capacity of *Kappaphycus alvarezii* (Doty) Doty collected from seaweed farming sites of tropical coastal environment. *Aquaculture Research* **52**, 3438-3448, doi:10.1111/are.15188 (2021).
- 599 Karimzadeh, K. & Zahmatkesh, A. Phytochemical screening, antioxidant potential, and cytotoxic effects of different extracts of red algae (*Laurencia snyderiae*) on HT29 cells. *Res Pharm Sci* **16**, 400-413, doi:10.4103/1735-5362.319578 (2021).
- 600 Schmidt, É. C. *et al.* Profiles of carotenoids and amino acids and total phenolic compounds of the red alga *Pterocladia capillacea* exposed to cadmium and different salinities. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **28**, 1955-1963, doi:10.1007/s10811-015-0737-8 (2015).
- 601 Khan, S. B., Kong, C.-S., Kim, J.-A. & Kim, S.-K. Protective effect of *Amphiroa dilatata* on ROS induced oxidative damage and MMP expressions in HT1080 cells. *Biotechnology and Bioprocess Engineering* **15**, 191-198, doi:10.1007/s12257-009-0052-9 (2010).
- 602 Fellah, F., Louaileche, H., Dehbi-Zebboudj, A. & Touati, N. Seasonal variations in the phenolic compound content and antioxidant activities of three selected species of seaweeds from Tiskerth islet, Bejaia, Algeria. *Journal of Materials and Environmental Sciences* **8**, 4451-4456, doi:10.26872/jmes.2017.8.12.470 (2017).
- 603 Sachindra, N. M., Airanthi, M. K., Hosokawa, M. & Miyashita, K. Radical scavenging and singlet oxygen quenching activity of extracts from Indian seaweeds. *J Food Sci Technol* **47**, 94-99, doi:10.1007/s13197-010-0022-4 (2010).
- 604 Sapatinha, M. *et al.* Red and brown seaweeds extracts: A source of biologically active compounds. *Food Chemistry* **393**, 133453, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2022.133453 (2022).
- 605 Francavilla, M., Franchi, M., Monteleone, M. & Caroppo, C. The red seaweed *Gracilaria gracilis* as a multi products source. *Mar Drugs* **11**, 3754-3776, doi:10.3390/md11103754 (2013).
- 606 Ferreira, J. *et al.* Red seaweeds strengthening the nexus between nutrition and health: phytochemical characterization and bioactive properties of *Grateloupia turuturu* and *Porphyra umbilicalis* extracts. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **33**, 3365-3381, doi:10.1007/s10811-021-02529-6 (2021).
- 607 Martinez-Crego, B. *et al.* Resistance of seagrass habitats to ocean acidification via altered interactions in a tri-trophic chain. *Sci Rep* **10**, 5103, doi:10.1038/s41598-020-61753-1 (2020).
- 608 Van Alstyne, K. L., McCarthy Iii, J. J., Hustead, C. L. & Duggins, D. O. Geographic variation in polyphenolic levels of Northeastern Pacific kelps and rockweeds. *Marine Biology* **133**, 371-379, doi:10.1007/s002270050476 (1999).

- 609 Cardoso, A. C., Arenas, F., Sousa-Pinto, I., Barreiro, A. & Franco, J. N. Sea urchin grazing preferences on native and non-native macroalgae. *Ecological Indicators* **111**, doi:10.1016/j.ecolind.2019.106046 (2020).
- 610 Cavaco, M. *et al.* Seasonal Nutritional Profile of *Gelidium corneum* (Rhodophyta, Gelidiaceae) from the Center of Portugal. *Foods* **10**, doi:10.3390/foods10102394 (2021).
- 611 Araújo, P. G. *et al.* Seasonal variation of nutritional and antioxidant properties of different *Kappaphycus alvarezii* strains (Rhodophyta) farmed in Brazil. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **34**, 1677-1691, doi:10.1007/s10811-022-02739-6 (2022).
- 612 Kwon, K. H., Han, J. A. & Kwon, D. Antioxidant activities and physicochemical property of Jeolpyeon added with laver (*Porphyra tenera*). *Emirates Journal of Food and Agriculture* **34**, 605-611, doi:10.9755/ejfa.2022.v34.i7.2901 (2022).
- 613 Cabrera, J. M., Stortz, C. A. & Rodríguez, M. C. A sulfated galactan from the mucilaginous sheath of the red filamentous alga *Chroodactylon ornatum* (Stylonematophyceae, Rhodophyta). *Journal of Applied Phycology* **26**, 1801-1811, doi:10.1007/s10811-014-0236-3 (2014).
- 614 Chankaew, W., Amornlerdpisan, D., Lailerd, N. & Seangkaew, J. Toxicological, Phytochemical and Antioxidant Activity Evaluation of *Nemalionopsis shawii* Skuja from Thailand. *International Journal of Agricultural Technology* **13** (2017).
- 615 Rozo, G. *et al.* Two compounds of the Colombian algae *Hypnea musciformis* prevent oxidative damage in human low density lipoproteins LDLs. *Journal of Functional Foods* **60**, doi:10.1016/j.jff.2019.06.001 (2019).
- 616 Huang, S.-Y. *et al.* Two cosmetic properties of an ethanol extract of a cultured and edible red macroalga, *Bangia fuscopurpurea*: moisturizing and whitening effects. *Natural Product Communications* **15**, doi:10.1177/1934578x20944668 (2020).
- 617 Putra, V. G. P. *et al.* An ultrasound-based technique for the analytical extraction of phenolic compounds in red algae. *Arabian Journal of Chemistry* **15**, doi:10.1016/j.arabjc.2021.103597 (2022).
- 618 Bozdemir, A., Şensu, E., Okudan, E. Ş., Özçelik, B. & Yüçetepe, A. Ultrasound-assisted enzymatic extraction of proteins from *Gracilaria dura*: Investigation of antioxidant activity and techno-functional properties. *Journal of Food Processing and Preservation* **46**, doi:10.1111/jfpp.16803 (2022).
- 619 Castejon, N., Parailoux, M., Izdebska, A., Lobinski, R. & Fernandes, S. C. M. Valorization of the Red Algae *Gelidium sesquipedale* by Extracting a Broad Spectrum of Minor Compounds Using Green Approaches. *Mar Drugs* **19**, doi:10.3390/md19100574 (2021).
- 620 Ismail, M. M., El Zokm, G. M. & El-Sayed, A. A. M. Variation in biochemical constituents and master elements in common seaweeds from Alexandria Coast, Egypt, with special reference to their antioxidant activity and potential food uses: prospective equations. *Environ Monit Assess* **189**, 648, doi:10.1007/s10661-017-6366-8 (2017).
- 621 Roleda, M. Y. *et al.* Variations in polyphenol and heavy metal contents of wild-harvested and cultivated seaweed bulk biomass: Health risk assessment and implication for food applications. *Food Control* **95**, 121-134, doi:10.1016/j.foodcont.2018.07.031 (2019).

- 622 Rupérez, P. & Saura-Calixto, F. Dietary fibre and physicochemical properties of edible Spanish seaweeds. *European Food Research and Technology* **212**, 349-354, doi:10.1007/s002170000264 (2001).
- 623 K, P. & G, M.-P. Sulfuric acid in the phaeophyte alga *Desmarestia munda* deters feeding by the sea urchin *Strongylocentrotus droebachiensis*. *Marine Biology* **141**, 1-9, doi:10.1007/s00227-002-0809-6 (2002).
- 624 Lim, S. N., Cheung, P. C., Ooi, V. E. & Ang, P. O. Evaluation of antioxidative activity of extracts from a brown seaweed, *Sargassum siliquastrum*. *J Agric Food Chem* **50**, 3862-3866, doi:10.1021/jf020096b (2002).
- 625 Pfister, C. A. & Alstyne, K. L. V. An experimental assessment of the effects of nutrient enhancement on the intertidal kelp *Hedophyllum sessile* (laminariales, phaeophyceae). *J. Phycol.* **39**, 285–290 (2003).
- 626 Siriwardhana, N., Lee, K.-W., Kim, S.-H., Ha, J.-W. & Jeon, Y.-J. Antioxidant Activity of *Hizikia fusiformis* on Reactive Oxygen Species Scavenging and Lipid Peroxidation Inhibition. *Food Sci Tech Int* **9**, doi:10.1177/108201303039014 (2003).
- 627 Haggitt, T. R. & Babcock, R. C. The role of grazing by the lysianassid amphipod *Orchomenella aahu* in dieback of the kelp *Ecklonia radiata* in north-eastern New Zealand. *Marine Biology* **143**, 1201-1211, doi:10.1007/s00227-003-1152-2 (2003).
- 628 Hemmi, A., Honkanen, T. & Jormalainen, V. Inducible resistance to herbivory in *Fucus vesiculosus*—duration, spreading and variation with nutrient availability. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* **273**, 109-120, doi:10.3354/meps273109 (2004).
- 629 Connan, S., Goulard, F., Stiger, V., Deslandes, E. & Ar Gall, E. Interspecific and temporal variation in phlorotannin levels in an assemblage of brown algae. *Botanica Marina* **47**, doi:10.1515/bot.2004.057 (2004).
- 630 Karawita, R. *et al.* Reactive oxygen species scavenging, metal chelation, reducing power and lipid peroxidation inhibition properties of different solvent fractions from *Hizikia fusiformis*. *European Food Research and Technology* **220**, 363-371, doi:10.1007/s00217-004-1044-9 (2004).
- 631 Stiger, V., Deslandes, E. & Payri, C. E. Phenolic contents of two brown algae, *Turbinaria ornata* and *Sargassum mangarevense* on Tahiti (French Polynesia): interspecific, ontogenic and spatio-temporal variations. *Botanica Marina* **47**, doi:10.1515/bot.2004.058 (2004).
- 632 Abdala-Díaz, R. T., Cabello-Pasini, A., Pérez-Rodríguez, E., Álvarez, R. M. C. & Figueroa, F. L. Daily and seasonal variations of optimum quantum yield and phenolic compounds in *Cystoseira tamariscifolia* (Phaeophyta). *Marine Biology* **148**, 459-465, doi:10.1007/s00227-005-0102-6 (2005).
- 633 Contreras, L., Moenne, A. & Correa, J. A. Antioxidant Responses in *Scytosiphon lomentaria* (Phaeophyceae) Inhabiting Copper-Enriched Coastal Environments 1. *Journal of Phycology* **41**, 1184-1195, doi:10.1111/j.1529-8817.2005.00151.x (2005).
- 634 Hemmi, A., Mäkinen, A., Jormalainen, V. & Honkanen, T. Responses of growth and phlorotannins in *Fucus vesiculosus* to nutrient enrichment and herbivory. *Aquatic Ecology* **39**, 201-211, doi:10.1007/s10452-004-3526-z (2005).
- 635 Heo, S. J., Park, E. J., Lee, K. W. & Jeon, Y. J. Antioxidant activities of enzymatic extracts from brown seaweeds. *Bioresource Technology* **96**, 1613-1623, doi:10.1016/j.biortech.2004.07.013 (2005).

- 636 Kuda, T., Tsunekawa, M., Hishi, T. & Araki, Y. Antioxidant properties of dried 'kayamo-nori', a brown alga *Scytosiphon lomentaria* (Scytosiphonales, Phaeophyceae). *Food Chemistry* **89**, 617-622, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2004.03.020 (2005).
- 637 Gutiérrez, R. *et al.* Optimization of the extraction process of phenolic compounds from the brown algae *Sargassum fluitans* Børgesen (Børgesen). *Biotechnología Aplicada* **34** (2006).
- 638 Connan, S., Delisle, F., Deslandes, E. & Ar Gall, E. Intra-thallus phlorotannin content and antioxidant activity in Phaeophyceae of temperate waters. *Botanica Marina* **49**, doi:10.1515/bot.2006.005 (2006).
- 639 Kim, M. M. *et al.* Phlorotannins in *Ecklonia cava* extract inhibit matrix metalloproteinase activity. *Life Sci* **79**, 1436-1443, doi:10.1016/j.lfs.2006.04.022 (2006).
- 640 Kuda, T., Hishi, T. & Maekawa, S. Antioxidant properties of dried product of 'haba-nori', an edible brown alga, *Petalonia binghamiae* (J. Agaradh) Vinogradova. *Food Chemistry* **98**, 545-550, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2005.06.023 (2006).
- 641 Plouguerné, E. *et al.* Spatial and seasonal variation in density, reproductive status, length and phenolic content of the invasive brown macroalga *Sargassum muticum* (Yendo) Fensholt along the coast of Western Brittany (France). *Aquatic Botany* **85**, 337-344, doi:10.1016/j.aquabot.2006.06.011 (2006).
- 642 Shin, H. C., Hwang, H. J., Kang, K. J. & Lee, B. H. An antioxidative and antiinflammatory agent for potential treatment of osteoarthritis from *Ecklonia cava*. *Arch Pharm Res* **29**, 165-171, doi:10.1007/BF02974279 (2006).
- 643 Shanab, S. M. M. Antioxidant and Antibiotic activities of some seaweeds (Egyptian isolates). *International Journal Of Agriculture & Biology* **9** (2007).
- 644 Rastian, Z., Mehranian, M., Vahabzadeh, F. & Sartavi, K. Antioxidant activity of extract from a brown alga, *Sargassum boveanum*. *African Journal of Biotechnology* **6**, 2740-2745, doi:10.5897/ajb2007.000-2438 (2007).
- 645 Long, J. D. & Trussell, G. C. Geographic variation in seaweed induced responses to herbivory. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* **333**, 75-80, doi:10.3354/meps333075 (2007).
- 646 Cho, S. H. *et al.* The antioxidant properties of brown seaweed (*Sargassum siliquastrum*) extracts. *J Med Food* **10**, 479-485, doi:10.1089/jmf.2006.099 (2007).
- 647 Connan, S., Deslandes, E. & Gall, E. A. Influence of day-night and tidal cycles on phenol content and antioxidant capacity in three temperate intertidal brown seaweeds. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* **349**, 359-369, doi:10.1016/j.jembe.2007.05.028 (2007).
- 648 Jormalainen, V., Honkanen, T. & Vesakoski, O. Geographical divergence in host use ability of a marine herbivore in alga-grazer interaction. *Evolutionary Ecology* **22**, 545-559, doi:10.1007/s10682-007-9181-9 (2007).
- 649 Rastian, Z., Mehranian, M., Vahabzadeh, F. & Sartavi, K. Antioxidant activity of brown algae *Sargassum vulgare* and *Sargassum angustifolium*. *Journal of Aquatic Food Product Technology* **16**, 17-26, doi:10.1300/J030v16n02_03 (2007).
- 650 Chandini, S. K., Ganesan, P. & Bhaskar, N. In vitro antioxidant activities of three selected brown seaweeds of India. *Food Chemistry* **107**, 707-713, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2007.08.081 (2008).

- 651 Jormalainen, V., Wikstrom, S. A. & Honkanen, T. Fouling mediates grazing: intertwining of resistances to multiple enemies in the brown alga *Fucus vesiculosus*. *Oecologia* **155**, 559-569, doi:10.1007/s00442-007-0939-0 (2008).
- 652 Le Lann, K., Jégou, C. & Stiger-Pouvreau, V. Effect of different conditioning treatments on total phenolic content and antioxidant activities in two Sargassacean species: Comparison of the frondose *Sargassum muticum* (Yendo) Fensholt and the cylindrical *Bifurcaria bifurcata* R. Ross. *Phycological Research* **56**, 238-245, doi:10.1111/j.1440-1835.2008.00505.x (2008).
- 653 Pansch, C., Gómez, I., Rothäusler, E., Veliz, K. & Thiel, M. Species-specific defense strategies of vegetative versus reproductive blades of the Pacific kelps *Lessonia nigrescens* and *Macrocystis integrifolia*. *Marine Biology* **155**, 51-62, doi:10.1007/s00227-008-1006-z (2008).
- 654 Rajagopal. Antioxidants and free radical scavenging activity of brown algae of Visakhapatnam coast. *Asian Journal of Chemistry* **20**, 5347-5352 (2008).
- 655 Siriwardhana, N. *et al.* Optimisation of hydrophilic antioxidant extraction from *Hizikia fusiformis* by integrating treatments of enzymes, heat and pH control. *International Journal of Food Science & Technology* **43**, 587-596, doi:10.1111/j.1365-2621.2006.01485.x (2008).
- 656 Zubia, M., Payri, C. & Deslandes, E. Alginate, mannitol, phenolic compounds and biological activities of two range-extending brown algae, *Sargassum mangarevense* and *Turbinaria ornata* (Phaeophyta: Fucales), from Tahiti (French Polynesia). *Journal of Applied Phycology* **20**, 1033-1043, doi:10.1007/s10811-007-9303-3 (2008).
- 657 Meenakshi, S., Gnanambigai, D. M., mozhi, S. T., Arumugam, M. & Balasubramanian, T. Total Flavanoid and in vitro Antioxidant Activity of Two Seaweeds from Rameshwaram Coast. *Global Journal of Pharmacology* **3**, 59-62 (2009).
- 658 Haider, S., Li, Z., Lin, H., Jamil, K. & Wang, B. P. In vivo study of anti-allergenicity of ethanol extracts from *Sargassum tenerrimum*, *Sargassum cervicorne* and *Sargassum graminifolium* turn. *European Food Research and Technology* **229**, 435-441, doi:10.1007/s00217-009-1066-4 (2009).
- 659 Murat, K. *et al.* Antioxidant and Anticholinesterase Assets and Liquid Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry Preface of Various Fresh-Water and Marine Macroalgae. *Pharmacognosy Magazine* **5** (2009).
- 660 Samee, H., Li, Z. X., Lin, H., Khalid, J. & Guo, Y. C. Anti-allergic effects of ethanol extracts from brown seaweeds. *J Zhejiang Univ Sci B* **10**, 147-153, doi:10.1631/jzus.B0820185 (2009).
- 661 Ye, H. *et al.* Antioxidant activities in vitro of ethanol extract from brown seaweed *Sargassum pallidum*. *European Food Research and Technology* **230**, 101-109, doi:10.1007/s00217-009-1147-4 (2009).
- 662 Yoon, N. Y., Eom, T. K., Kim, M. M. & Kim, S. K. Inhibitory effect of phlorotannins isolated from *Ecklonia cava* on mushroom tyrosinase activity and melanin formation in mouse B16F10 melanoma cells. *J Agric Food Chem* **57**, 4124-4129, doi:10.1021/jf900006f (2009).
- 663 Zubia, M. *et al.* Antioxidant and antitumoural activities of some Phaeophyta from Brittany coasts. *Food Chemistry* **116**, 693-701, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2009.03.025 (2009).

- 664 Aoun, Z. B., Said, R. B. & Farhat, F. Anti-inflammatory, antioxidant and antimicrobial activities of aqueous and organic extracts from Dictyopteris membranacea. *Botanica Marina* **53**, 259-264, doi:10.1515/bot.2010.027 (2010).
- 665 Audibert, L., Fauchon, M., Blanc, N., Hauchard, D. & Gall, E. A. Phenolic compounds in the brown seaweed *Ascophyllum nodosum*: distribution and radical-scavenging activities. *Phytochem Anal* **21**, 399-405, doi:10.1002/pca.1210 (2010).
- 666 Gómez, I. & Huovinen, P. Induction of phlorotannins during UV exposure mitigates inhibition of photosynthesis and DNA damage in the kelp *Lessonia nigrescens*. *Photochem Photobiol* **86**, 1056-1063, doi:10.1111/j.1751-1097.2010.00786.x (2010).
- 667 Huovinen, P., Leal, P. & Gómez, I. Interacting effects of copper, nitrogen and ultraviolet radiation on the physiology of three south Pacific kelps. *Marine and Freshwater Research* **61**, doi:10.1071/mf09054 (2010).
- 668 Kamiya, M. *et al.* Seasonal variation of phlorotannin in sargassacean species from the coast of the Sea of Japan. *Phycological Research* **58**, 53-61, doi:10.1111/j.1440-1835.2009.00558.x (2010).
- 669 Kang, C. *et al.* Brown alga *Ecklonia cava* attenuates type 1 diabetes by activating AMPK and Akt signaling pathways. *Food and Chemical Toxicology* **48**, 509-516, doi:10.1016/j.fct.2009.11.004 (2010).
- 670 Karthikeyan, R., Manivasagam, T., Anantharaman, P., Balasubramanian, T. & Somasundaram, S. T. Chemopreventive effect of *Padina boergesenii* extracts on ferric nitrilotriacetate (Fe-NTA)-induced oxidative damage in Wistar rats. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **23**, 257-263, doi:10.1007/s10811-010-9564-0 (2010).
- 671 Kim, J.-A., Kong, C.-S., Seo, Y.-W. & Kim, S.-K. *Sargassum thunbergii* extract inhibits MMP-2 and -9 expressions related with ROS scavenging in HT1080 cells. *Food Chemistry* **120**, 418-425, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2009.10.022 (2010).
- 672 Ko, S.-C. *et al.* Protective effect of *Ecklonia cava* on UVB-induced oxidative stress: in vitro and in vivo zebrafish model. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **23**, 697-708, doi:10.1007/s10811-010-9565-z (2010).
- 673 Kushnerova, N. F. *et al.* An extract from the brown alga *Laminaria japonica*: a promising stress-protective preparation. *Russian Journal of Marine Biology* **36**, 209-214, doi:10.1134/s1063074010030077 (2010).
- 674 Kushnerova, T. V. *et al.* Antioxidant and membrane-protective properties of an extract from the brown alga *Laminaria japonica*. *Russian Journal of Marine Biology* **36**, 390-395, doi:10.1134/s1063074010050093 (2010).
- 675 Lee, J.-M., Kang, B.-H. & Kim, Y.-K. Drying Condition Affects Total Phenol Contents and Antioxidant Activities of *Hizikia fusiformis*. *Preventive Nutrition and Food Science* **15**, 244-247, doi:10.3746/jfn.2010.15.3.244 (2010).
- 676 Ragan, M. A. & Jensen, A. Quantitative studies on brown algal phenols. II. Seasonal variation in polyphenol content of *Ascophyllum nodosum* (L.) Le Jol. and *Fucus vesiculosus* (L.). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* **34**, 245-258, doi:10.1016/s0022-0981(78)80006-9 (1978).
- 677 Onofrejova, L. *et al.* Bioactive phenols in algae: the application of pressurized-liquid and solid-phase extraction techniques. *J Pharm Biomed Anal* **51**, 464-470, doi:10.1016/j.jpba.2009.03.027 (2010).
- 678 Prabhasankar, P., Ganesan, P. & Bhaskar, N. Influence of Indian Brown Seaweed (*Sargassum marginatum*) as an Ingredient on Quality, Biofunctional, and

- Microstructure Characteristics of Pasta. *Food Science and Technology International* **15**, 471-479, doi:10.1177/1082013209350267 (2010).
- 679 Rajauria, G., Jaiswal, A. K., Abu-Ghannam, N. & Gupta, S. Effect of hydrothermal processing on colour, antioxidant and free radical scavenging capacities of edible Irish brown seaweeds. *International Journal of Food Science & Technology* **45**, 2485-2493, doi:10.1111/j.1365-2621.2010.02449.x (2010).
- 680 Rodríguez-Bernaldo de Quirós, A., Frecha-Ferreiro, S., Vidal-Pérez, A. M. & López-Hernández, J. Antioxidant compounds in edible brown seaweeds. *European Food Research and Technology* **231**, 495-498, doi:10.1007/s00217-010-1295-6 (2010).
- 681 Song, F. L. *et al.* Total phenolic contents and antioxidant capacities of selected chinese medicinal plants. *Int J Mol Sci* **11**, 2362-2372, doi:10.3390/ijms11062362 (2010).
- 682 Wang, T. *et al.* Inhibition of haemoglobin-mediated lipid oxidation in washed cod muscle and cod protein isolates by *Fucus vesiculosus* extract and fractions. *Food Chemistry* **123**, 321-330, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2010.04.038 (2010).
- 683 Airanthi, M. K., Hosokawa, M. & Miyashita, K. Comparative antioxidant activity of edible Japanese brown seaweeds. *J Food Sci* **76**, C104-111, doi:10.1111/j.1750-3841.2010.01915.x (2011).
- 684 Apostolidis, E., Karayannakidis, P. D., Kwon, Y. I., Lee, C. M. & Seeram, N. P. Seasonal variation of phenolic antioxidant-mediated alpha-glucosidase inhibition of *Ascophyllum nodosum*. *Plant Foods Hum Nutr* **66**, 313-319, doi:10.1007/s11130-011-0250-4 (2011).
- 685 Blanc, N., Hauchard, D., Audibert, L. & Gall, E. A. Radical-scavenging capacity of phenol fractions in the brown seaweed *Ascophyllum nodosum*: an electrochemical approach. *Talanta* **84**, 513-518, doi:10.1016/j.talanta.2011.01.034 (2011).
- 686 Breton, F., Cérantola, S. & Ar Gall, E. Distribution and radical scavenging activity of phenols in *Ascophyllum nodosum* (Phaeophyceae). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* **399**, 167-172, doi:10.1016/j.jembe.2011.01.002 (2011).
- 687 Choi, J.-I. *et al.* Enhancement of the Physiological Activities of Cooking Drip of *Hizikia Fusiformis* by Electron-Beam Irradiation. *Journal of Food Biochemistry* **35**, 1058-1070, doi:10.1111/j.1745-4514.2010.00434.x (2011).
- 688 Eom, S.-H. *et al.* Enhancement of polyphenol content and antioxidant activity of brown alga *Eisenia bicyclis* extract by microbial fermentation. *Fisheries and aquatic sciences* **14**, 192-197, doi:10.5657/fas.2011.0192 (2011).
- 689 Gupta, S., Cox, S. & Abu-Ghannam, N. Effect of different drying temperatures on the moisture and phytochemical constituents of edible Irish brown seaweed. *LWT - Food Science and Technology* **44**, 1266-1272, doi:10.1016/j.lwt.2010.12.022 (2011).
- 690 Keyrouz, R. *et al.* Total phenolic contents, radical scavenging and cyclic voltammetry of seaweeds from Brittany. *Food Chemistry* **126**, 831-836, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2010.10.061 (2011).
- 691 Kim, S. M. *et al.* Isolation of phlorotannins from *Eisenia bicyclis* and their hepatoprotective effect against oxidative stress induced by tert-butyl hydroperoxide. *Appl Biochem Biotechnol* **165**, 1296-1307, doi:10.1007/s12010-011-9347-3 (2011).

- 692 Lee, O. H., Yoon, K. Y., Kim, K. J., You, S. & Lee, B. Y. Seaweed extracts as a potential tool for the attenuation of oxidative damage in obesity-related pathologies. *J Phycol* **47**, 548-556, doi:10.1111/j.1529-8817.2011.00974.x (2011).
- 693 López, A., Rico, M., Rivero, A. & Suárez de Tangil, M. The effects of solvents on the phenolic contents and antioxidant activity of *Stypocaulon scoparium* algae extracts. *Food Chemistry* **125**, 1104-1109, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2010.09.101 (2011).
- 694 Nwosu, F. *et al.* Anti-proliferative and potential anti-diabetic effects of phenolic-rich extracts from edible marine algae. *Food Chemistry* **126**, 1006-1012, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2010.11.111 (2011).
- 695 Vinayak, R. C., Sabu, A. S. & Chatterji, A. Bio-prospecting of a few brown seaweeds for their cytotoxic and antioxidant activities. *Evid Based Complement Alternat Med* **2011**, 673083, doi:10.1093/ecam/neq024 (2011).
- 696 Wijesinghe, W. A. J. P. *et al.* Value-added fermentation of *Ecklonia cava* processing by-product and its antioxidant effect. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **24**, 201-209, doi:10.1007/s10811-011-9668-1 (2011).
- 697 Yoon, N.-Y., Lee, S.-H., Wijesekara, I. & Kim, S.-K. In Vitro and intracellular antioxidant activities of brown alga *Eisenia bicyclis*. *Fisheries and aquatic sciences* **14**, 179-185, doi:10.5657/fas.2011.0179 (2011).
- 698 Demirel, Z., Yildirim, Z. D., Inci Tuney, K. K. & Sukatar, A. Biochemical analysis of some brown seaweeds from the Aegean Sea. *Botanica Serbica* **36** (2012).
- 699 Winter, F. C. & Estes, J. A. Experimental evidence for the effects of polyphenolic compounds from *Dictyoneurum californicum* Ruprecht (Phaeophyta: Laminariales) on feeding rate and growth in the red abalone *Haliotis rufescens* Swainson. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* **155**, 263-277, doi:10.1016/0022-0981(92)90067-k (1992).
- 700 Khaled, N., Hiba, M. & Asma, C. Antioxidant and antifungal activities of *Padina pavonica* and *Sargassum vulgare* from the Lebanese Mediterranean Coast, Naja Khaled, Mawlawi Hiba, Chbani Asma. *Advances in Environmental Biology* **6**, 42-48 (2012).
- 701 Amorim, K., Lage-Yusty, M.-A. & López-Hernández, J. Changes in bioactive compounds content and antioxidant activity of seaweed after cooking processing. *CyTA - Journal of Food* **10**, 321-324, doi:10.1080/19476337.2012.658871 (2012).
- 702 Cox, S., Gupta, S. & Abu-Ghannam, N. Effect of different rehydration temperatures on the moisture, content of phenolic compounds, antioxidant capacity and textural properties of edible Irish brown seaweed. *Lwt* **47**, 300-307, doi:10.1016/j.lwt.2012.01.023 (2012).
- 703 Cruces, E., Huovinen, P. & Gómez, I. Interactive effects of UV radiation and enhanced temperature on photosynthesis, phlorotannin induction and antioxidant activities of two sub-Antarctic brown algae. *Marine Biology* **160**, 1-13, doi:10.1007/s00227-012-2049-8 (2012).
- 704 Eom, S. H. *et al.* Alpha-glucosidase- and alpha-amylase-inhibitory activities of phlorotannins from *Eisenia bicyclis*. *J Sci Food Agric* **92**, 2084-2090, doi:10.1002/jsfa.5585 (2012).
- 705 Esmaeili, A. & Khakpoor, M. Biological activities and chemical composition of solvent extracts of *Stoechospermum marginatum* (C. Agardh). *Acta Biochim Pol* **59**, 581-585, doi:0.18388/abp.2012_2095 (2012).

- 706 Forslund, H., Eriksson, O. & Kautsky, L. Grazing and geographic range of the Baltic seaweed *Fucus radicans* (Phaeophyceae). *Marine Biology Research* **8**, 322-330, doi:10.1080/17451000.2011.637565 (2012).
- 707 Haddar, A. *et al.* Functional, antioxidant and film-forming properties of tuna-skin gelatin with a brown algae extract. *Int J Biol Macromol* **51**, 477-483, doi:10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2012.06.016 (2012).
- 708 Johannesson, K. *et al.* Phenotypic variation in sexually and asexually recruited individuals of the Baltic Sea endemic macroalga *Fucus radicans*: in the field and after growth in a common-garden. *BMC Ecol* **12**, 2, doi:10.1186/1472-6785-12-2 (2012).
- 709 Lann, K. L. *et al.* Total phenolic, size-fractionated phenolics and fucoxanthin content of tropical Sargassaceae (Fucales, Phaeophyceae) from the South Pacific Ocean: Spatial and specific variability. *Phycological Research* **60**, 37-50, doi:10.1111/j.1440-1835.2011.00634.x (2012).
- 710 Le Lann, K., Connan, S. & Stiger-Pouvreau, V. Phenology, TPC and size-fractioning phenolics variability in temperate Sargassaceae Phaeophyceae, Fucales) from Western Brittany: native versus introduced species. *Marine Environmental Research* **80**, 1-11, doi:10.1016/j.marenvres.2012.05.011 (2012).
- 711 Liu, H. & Gu, L. Phlorotannins from brown algae (*Fucus vesiculosus*) inhibited the formation of advanced glycation endproducts by scavenging reactive carbonyls. *J Agric Food Chem* **60**, 1326-1334, doi:10.1021/jf204112f (2012).
- 712 Plouguerné, E., Cesconetto, C., Cruz, C. P., Pereira, R. C. & da Gama, B. A. P. Within-thallus variation in polyphenolic content and antifouling activity in *Sargassum vulgare*. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **24**, 1629-1635, doi:10.1007/s10811-012-9826-0 (2012).
- 713 Quéguineur, B. *et al.* Effect of phlorotannin-rich extracts of *Ascophyllum nodosum* and *Himanthalia elongata* (Phaeophyceae) on cellular oxidative markers in human HepG2 cells. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **25**, 1-11, doi:10.1007/s10811-012-9832-2 (2012).
- 714 Vijayabaskar, P. & Shiyamala, V. Antioxidant properties of seaweed polyphenol from *Turbinaria ornata* (Turner) J. Agardh, 1848. *Asian Pacific Journal of Tropical Biomedicine* **2**, S90-S98, doi:10.1016/s2221-1691(12)60136-1 (2012).
- 715 Wang, T. *et al.* Antioxidant capacities of phlorotannins extracted from the brown algae *Fucus vesiculosus*. *J Agric Food Chem* **60**, 5874-5883, doi:10.1021/jf3003653 (2012).
- 716 Cox, S. & Abu-Ghannam, N. Incorporation of *Himanthalia elongata* seaweed to enhance the phytochemical content of breadsticks using Response Surface Methodology (RSM). *International Food Research Journal* **20** (2013).
- 717 Stanojković, T. P. *et al.* In vitro antitumoral activities of *Padina pavonia* on human cervix and breast cancer cell lines. *Journal of Medicinal Plants Research* **7**, doi:10.5897/JMPR12.695 (2013).
- 718 Zhu, Y. *et al.* Optimum conditions of ultrasound-assisted extraction and pharmacological activity study for phenolic compounds of the alga *Chondrus ocellatus*. *Journal of Food Processing and Preservation* **46**, doi:10.1111/jfpp.16400 (2022).

- 719 Anaelle, T. *et al.* Green improved processes to extract bioactive phenolic compounds from brown macroalgae using *Sargassum muticum* as model. *Talanta* **104**, 44-52, doi:10.1016/j.talanta.2012.10.088 (2013).
- 720 Ank, G., da Gama, B. A. P. & Pereira, R. C. Polyphenols from *Stypopodium zonale* (Phaeophyceae): Intrapopulation variation, induction by simulated herbivory, and epibiosis effects. *Aquatic Botany* **111**, 125-129, doi:10.1016/j.aquabot.2013.06.007 (2013).
- 721 Cho, M. L., Lee, D.-J., Lee, H.-S., Lee, Y.-J. & You, S. G. LPS-induced NO inhibition and antioxidant activities of ethanol extracts and their solvent partitioned fractions from four brown seaweeds. *Ocean Science Journal* **48**, 349-359, doi:10.1007/s12601-013-0033-y (2013).
- 722 Baldisserotto, C. *et al.* Characterization of *Neochloris oleoabundans* under different cultivation modes and first results on bioactivity of its extracts against HCoV-229E Virus. *Plants (Basel)* **12**, doi:10.3390/plants12010026 (2022).
- 723 Eom, S.-H., Lim, K.-S. & Kim, Y.-M. Potential of *Candida utilis* to ferment *Ecklonia cava* by-product for enhanced anti-methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA) activity. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **25**, 1949-1956, doi:10.1007/s10811-013-0034-3 (2013).
- 724 Eom, S. H. *et al.* Application of yeast *Candida utilis* to ferment *Eisenia bicyclis* for enhanced antibacterial effect. *Appl Biochem Biotechnol* **171**, 569-582, doi:10.1007/s12010-013-0288-x (2013).
- 725 Jassbi, A. R., Mohabati, M., Eslami, S., Sohrabipour, J. & Miri, R. Biological activity and chemical constituents of red and brown algae from the Persian Gulf. *Iran J Pharm Res* **12**, 339-348 (2013).
- 726 Li, S. *et al.* Antioxidant capacities and total phenolic contents of infusions from 223 medicinal plants. *Industrial Crops and Products* **51**, 289-298, doi:10.1016/j.indcrop.2013.09.017 (2013).
- 727 Long, J. D., Toth, G. & Pavia, H. Proximate and ultimate causes for transatlantic variation in seaweed defenses. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* **493**, 83-89, doi:10.3354/meps10511 (2013).
- 728 Lordan, S., Smyth, T. J., Soler-Vila, A., Stanton, C. & Ross, R. P. The alpha-amylase and alpha-glucosidase inhibitory effects of Irish seaweed extracts. *Food Chemistry* **141**, 2170-2176, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2013.04.123 (2013).
- 729 Mayakun, J., Kim, J. H., Lapointe, B. E. & Prathep, A. Effects of nutrient enrichment and herbivory on morphology, reproduction and chemical content of *Turbinaria conoides* (Phaeophyceae). *Phycological Research* **61**, 270-276, doi:10.1111/pre.12023 (2013).
- 730 Murugan, K. & Iyer, V. V. Differential growth inhibition of cancer cell lines and antioxidant activity of extracts of red, brown, and green marine algae. *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim* **49**, 324-334, doi:10.1007/s11626-013-9603-7 (2013).
- 731 Namvar, F. *et al.* Antioxidant, antiproliferative, and antiangiogenesis effects of polyphenol-rich seaweed (*Sargassum muticum*). *Biomed Res Int* **2013**, 604787, doi:10.1155/2013/604787 (2013).
- 732 Rajauria, G., Jaiswal, A. K., Abu-Gannam, N. & Gupta, S. Antimicrobial, antioxidant and free radical-scavenging capacity of brown seaweed *Himanthalia elongata* from Western Coast of Ireland. *Journal of Food Biochemistry* **37**, 322-335, doi:10.1111/j.1745-4514.2012.00663.x (2013).

- 733 Tala, F., Gómez, I., Luna-Jorquera, G. & Thiel, M. Morphological, physiological and reproductive conditions of rafting bull kelp (*Durvillaea antarctica*) in northern-central Chile (30°S). *Marine Biology* **160**, 1339-1351, doi:10.1007/s00227-013-2186-8 (2013).
- 734 Tanniou, A. *et al.* Assessment of the spatial variability of phenolic contents and associated bioactivities in the invasive alga *Sargassum muticum* sampled along its European range from Norway to Portugal. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **26**, doi:10.1007/s10811-013-0198-x (2013).
- 735 Thangaraj, S., Bragadeeswaran, S. & Srikumaran, N. In vitro antimicrobial and antioxidant activities of seaweeds from hare island, Tuticorin coast of India. *Chin J Integr Med*, doi:10.1007/s11655-013-1548-x (2013).
- 736 Tierney, M. S. *et al.* Enrichment of polyphenol contents and antioxidant activities of Irish brown macroalgae using food-friendly techniques based on polarity and molecular size. *Food Chemistry* **139**, 753-761, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2013.01.019 (2013).
- 737 Ragan, M. A. & Jensen, A. Quantitative studies on brown algal phenols. I. Estimation of absolute polyphenol content of *Ascophyllum nodosum* (L.) Le Jol. and *Fucus vesiculosus* (L.). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* **30**, 209-221, doi:10.1016/0022-0981(77)90013-2 (1977).
- 738 Lopez-Hortas, L. *et al.* Comparative evaluation of physicochemical profile and bioactive properties of red edible seaweed *Chondrus crispus* subjected to different drying methods. *Food Chem* **383**, 132450, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2022.132450 (2022).
- 739 Amorim-Carrilho, K., Lage-Yusty, M. A. & López-Hernández, J. Variation of bioactive compounds in dried seaweed *Himanthalia elongata* subjected to different culinary processes. *CyTA - Journal of Food* **12**, 336-339, doi:10.1080/19476337.2013.877082 (2014).
- 740 Betancor, S., Tuya, F., Gil-Díaz, T., Figueroa, F. L. & Haroun, R. Effects of a submarine eruption on the performance of two brown seaweeds. *Journal of Sea Research* **87**, 68-78, doi:10.1016/j.seares.2013.09.008 (2014).
- 741 Charoensiddhi, S., Franco, C., Su, P. & Zhang, W. Improved antioxidant activities of brown seaweed *Ecklonia radiata* extracts prepared by microwave-assisted enzymatic extraction. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **27**, 2049-2058, doi:10.1007/s10811-014-0476-2 (2014).
- 742 Garcia-Sanchez, M. *et al.* Living in a coastal lagoon environment: photosynthetic and biochemical mechanisms of key marine macroalgae. *Marine Environmental Research* **101**, 8-21, doi:10.1016/j.marenvres.2014.07.012 (2014).
- 743 Heffernan, N., Smyth, T. J., Soler-Villa, A., Fitzgerald, R. J. & Brunton, N. P. Phenolic content and antioxidant activity of fractions obtained from selected Irish macroalgae species (*Laminaria digitata*, *Fucus serratus*, *Gracilaria gracilis* and *Codium fragile*). *Journal of Applied Phycology* **27**, 519-530, doi:10.1007/s10811-014-0291-9 (2014).
- 744 Jaswir, I., Tawakalit Tope, A.-H., Raus, R. A., Ademola Monsur, H. & Ramli, N. Study on anti-bacterial potentials of some Malaysian brown seaweeds. *Food Hydrocolloids* **42**, 275-279, doi:10.1016/j.foodhyd.2014.03.008 (2014).

- 745 Júnior, S. Q. *et al.* Antioxidant and anti-inflammatory activities of methanol extract and its fractions from the brown seaweed *Spatoglossum schroederi*. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **27**, 2367-2376, doi:10.1007/s10811-014-0497-x (2014).
- 746 Kadam, S. U., Tiwari, B. K., O'Connell, S. & O'Donnell, C. P. Effect of Ultrasound Pretreatment on the Extraction Kinetics of Bioactives from Brown Seaweed (*Ascophyllum nodosum*). *Separation Science and Technology* **50**, 670-675, doi:10.1080/01496395.2014.960050 (2014).
- 747 Korbee, N. *et al.* A novel in situ system to evaluate the effect of high CO₂ on photosynthesis and biochemistry of seaweeds. *Aquatic Biology* **22**, 245-259, doi:10.3354/ab00594 (2014).
- 748 Lastra, M., López, J. & Neves, G. Algal decay, temperature and body size influencing trophic behaviour of wrack consumers in sandy beaches. *Marine Biology* **162**, 221-233, doi:10.1007/s00227-014-2562-z (2014).
- 749 Manino, A. M. Seasonal variation in total phenolic content of *Dictyopteris polypodioides* (Dictyotaceae) and *Cystoseira amentacea* (Sargassaceae) from the Sicilian coast. *Flora Mediterranea* **24**, 39-50, doi:10.7320/FlMedit24.039 (2014).
- 750 Mhadhebi, L., Mhadhebi, A., Robert, J. & Bouraoui, A. Antioxidant, Anti-inflammatory and Antiproliferative Effects of Aqueous Extracts of Three Mediterranean Brown Seaweeds of the Genus *Cystoseira*. *Iran J Pharm Res* **13**, 207-220 (2014).
- 751 Peinado, I., Girón, J., Koutsidis, G. & Ames, J. M. Chemical composition, antioxidant activity and sensory evaluation of five different species of brown edible seaweeds. *Food Research International* **66**, 36-44, doi:10.1016/j.foodres.2014.08.035 (2014).
- 752 Rattaya, S., Benjakul, S. & Prodpran, T. Extraction, antioxidative, and antimicrobial activities of brown seaweed extracts, *Turbinaria ornata* and *Sargassum polycystum*, grown in Thailand. *International Aquatic Research* **7**, 1-16, doi:10.1007/s40071-014-0085-3 (2014).
- 753 Shitole, S. S., Balange, A. K. & Gangan, S. S. Use of Seaweed (*Sargassum tenerrimum*) extract as gel enhancer for lesser sardine (*Sardinella brachiosoma*) surimi. *International Aquatic Research* **6**, doi:10.1007/s40071-014-0055-9 (2014).
- 754 Gorham, J. & Lewey, S. A. Seasonal changes in the chemical composition of *Sargassum muticum*. *Marine Biology* **80**, 103-107, doi:10.1007/bf00393133 (1984).
- 755 Murugan, A. C. *et al.* In vitro antiradical and neuroprotective activity of polyphenolic extract from marine algae *Padina australis* H. *Journal of Chemical and Pharmaceutical Research* **7** (2015).
- 756 Bae, M. J., Karadeniz, F., Ahn, B. N. & Kong, C. S. Evaluation of Effective MMP Inhibitors from Eight Different Brown Algae in Human Fibrosarcoma HT1080 Cells. *Prev Nutr Food Sci* **20**, 153-161, doi:10.3746/pnf.2015.20.3.153 (2015).
- 757 Balboa, E. M., Gallego-Fábrega, C., Moure, A. & Domínguez, H. Study of the seasonal variation on proximate composition of oven-dried *Sargassum muticum* biomass collected in Vigo Ria, Spain. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **28**, 1943-1953, doi:10.1007/s10811-015-0727-x (2015).
- 758 Boisvert, C., Beaulieu, L., Bonnet, C. & Pelletier, É. Assessment of the Antioxidant and Antibacterial Activities of Three Species of Edible Seaweeds. *Journal of Food Biochemistry* **39**, 377-387, doi:10.1111/jfbc.12146 (2015).

- 759 Chia, Y. Y., Kanthimathi, M. S., Rajarajeswaran, J., Khoo, K. S. & Cheng, H. M. Antioxidant, antiproliferative, genotoxic and cytoprotective effects of the methanolic extract of *Padina tetrastratica* on human breast adenocarcinoma and embryonic fibroblast cell lines. *Frontiers in Life Science* **8**, 411-418, doi:10.1080/21553769.2015.1051245 (2015).
- 760 Creis, E. *et al.* Constitutive or Inducible Protective Mechanisms against UV-B Radiation in the Brown Alga *Fucus vesiculosus*? A Study of Gene Expression and Phlorotannin Content Responses. *PLoS One* **10**, e0128003, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0128003 (2015).
- 761 Cruces, E. *et al.* Comparison of different techniques for the preservation and extraction of phlorotannins in the kelp *Lessonia spicata* (Phaeophyceae): assays of DPPH, ORAC-PGR, and ORAC-FL as testing methods. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **28**, 573-580, doi:10.1007/s10811-015-0602-9 (2015).
- 762 Castillo, A., Pereira, S., Otero, A., Garcia-Jares, C. & Lores, M. Multicomponent bioactive extract from red stage *Haematococcus pluvialis* wet paste: avoiding the drying step and toxic solvents. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **34**, 1537-1553, doi:10.1007/s10811-022-02712-3 (2022).
- 763 Fariman, G. A., Shastan, S. J. & Zahedi, M. M. Seasonal variation of total lipid, fatty acids, fucoxanthin content, and antioxidant properties of two tropical brown algae (*Nizamuddiniana zanardinii* and *Cystoseira indica*) from Iran. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **28**, 1323-1331, doi:10.1007/s10811-015-0645-y (2015).
- 764 Garcimartín, A., Benedí, J., Bastida, S. & Sánchez-Muniz, F. J. Aqueous extracts and suspensions of restructured pork formulated with *Undaria pinnatifida*, *Himantalia elongata* and *Porphyra umbilicalis* distinctly affect the in vitro α -glucosidase activity and glucose diffusion. *LWT - Food Science and Technology* **64**, 720-726, doi:10.1016/j.lwt.2015.06.050 (2015).
- 765 Gomez, I. & Huovinen, P. Lack of Physiological Depth Patterns in Conspecifics of Endemic Antarctic Brown Algae: A Trade-Off between UV Stress Tolerance and Shade Adaptation? *PLoS One* **10**, e0134440, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0134440 (2015).
- 766 Guner, A. *et al.* Antimicrobial and antioxidant activities with acute toxicity, cytotoxicity and mutagenicity of *Cystoseira compressa* (Esper) Gerloff & Nizamuddin from the coast of Urla (Izmir, Turkey). *Cytotechnology* **67**, 135-143, doi:10.1007/s10616-013-9668-x (2015).
- 767 Heffernan, N., Brunton, N. P., FitzGerald, R. J. & Smyth, T. J. Profiling of the molecular weight and structural isomer abundance of macroalgae-derived phlorotannins. *Mar Drugs* **13**, 509-528, doi:10.3390/md13010509 (2015).
- 768 Honold, P. J., Jacobsen, C., Jónsdóttir, R., Kristinsson, H. G. & Hermund, D. B. Potential seaweed-based food ingredients to inhibit lipid oxidation in fish-oil-enriched mayonnaise. *European Food Research and Technology* **242**, 571-584, doi:10.1007/s00217-015-2567-y (2015).
- 769 Huovinen, P. & Gomez, I. UV Sensitivity of Vegetative and Reproductive Tissues of Two Antarctic Brown Algae is Related to Differential Allocation of Phenolic Substances. *Photochem Photobiol* **91**, 1382-1388, doi:10.1111/php.12500 (2015).
- 770 Hwang, P. A., Hung, Y. L., Tsai, Y. K., Chien, S. Y. & Kong, Z. L. The brown seaweed *Sargassum hemiphyllum* exhibits alpha-amylase and alpha-glucosidase

- inhibitory activity and enhances insulin release in vitro. *Cytotechnology* **67**, 653-660, doi:10.1007/s10616-014-9745-9 (2015).
- 771 Kadam, S. U., Tiwari, B. K., Smyth, T. J. & O'Donnell, C. P. Optimization of ultrasound assisted extraction of bioactive components from brown seaweed *Ascophyllum nodosum* using response surface methodology. *Ultrason Sonochem* **23**, 308-316, doi:10.1016/j.ultsonch.2014.10.007 (2015).
- 772 Koch, K. *et al.* Species separation within the *Lessonia nigrescens* complex (Phaeophyceae, Laminariales) is mirrored by ecophysiological traits. *Botanica Marina* **58**, 81-92, doi:10.1515/bot-2014-0086 (2015).
- 773 Mahmoud, A. M., Abdella, E. M., El-Derby, A. M. & Abdella, E. M. Protective Effects of *Turbinaria ornata* and *Padina pavonia* against Azoxymethane-Induced Colon Carcinogenesis through Modulation of PPAR Gamma, NF-kappaB and Oxidative Stress. *Phytother Res* **29**, 737-748, doi:10.1002/ptr.5310 (2015).
- 774 Moreira, R., Chenlo, F., Sineiro, J., Arufe, S. & Sexto, S. Drying temperature effect on powder physical properties and aqueous extract characteristics of *Fucus vesiculosus*. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **28**, 2485-2494, doi:10.1007/s10811-015-0744-9 (2015).
- 775 Olivares-Molina, A. & Fernández, K. Comparison of different extraction techniques for obtaining extracts from brown seaweeds and their potential effects as angiotensin I-converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **28**, 1295-1302, doi:10.1007/s10811-015-0665-7 (2015).
- 776 Pereira, M., Tala, F., Fernandez, M. & Subida, M. D. Effects of kelp phenolic compounds on the feeding-associated mobility of the herbivore snail *Tegula tridentata*. *Mar Environ Res* **112**, 40-47, doi:10.1016/j.marenvres.2015.04.012 (2015).
- 777 Rautenberger, R., Huovinen, P. & Gómez, I. Effects of increased seawater temperature on UV tolerance of Antarctic marine macroalgae. *Marine Biology* **162**, 1087-1097, doi:10.1007/s00227-015-2651-7 (2015).
- 778 Shakambari, G., Ashokkumar, B. & Varalakshmi, P. Phlorotannins from Brown Algae: inhibition of advanced glycation end products formation in high glucose induced *Caenorhabditis elegans*. *Indian J Exp Biol* **53**, 371-379 (2015).
- 779 Vilg, J. V. *et al.* Seasonal and spatial variation in biochemical composition of *Saccharina latissima* during a potential harvesting season for Western Sweden. *Botanica Marina* **58**, 435-447, doi:10.1515/bot-2015-0034 (2015).
- 780 Marhuenda, J. *et al.* Antioxidant capacity and totals phenolics in different types of edible seaweed after three times of cooking. *Agro FOOD Industry Hi Tech* **27**, 57-59 (2016).
- 781 Yegdaneh, A., Ghannadi, A. & Dayani, L. Chemical constituents and biological activities of two Iranian *Cystoseira* species. *Res Pharm Sci* **11**, 311-317, doi:10.4103/1735-5362.189307 (2016).
- 782 Celis-Plá, P. S. M. *et al.* Seasonal biochemical and photophysiological responses in the intertidal macroalga *Cystoseira tamariscifolia* (Ochrophyta). *Marine Environmental Research* **115**, 89-97, doi:10.1016/j.marenvres.2015.11.014 (2016).
- 783 Chakraborty, K. & Joseph, D. Antioxidant Potential and Phenolic Compounds of Brown Seaweeds *Turbinaria conoides* and *Turbinaria ornata* (Class: Phaeophyceae). *Journal of Aquatic Food Product Technology* **25**, 1249-1265, doi:10.1080/10498850.2015.1054540 (2016).

- 784 Chakraborty, K., Maneesh, A. & Makkar, F. Antioxidant Activity of Brown Seaweeds. *Journal of Aquatic Food Product Technology* **26**, 406-419, doi:10.1080/10498850.2016.1201711 (2016).
- 785 Custodio, L. *et al.* Methanol extracts from *Cystoseira tamariscifolia* and *Cystoseira nodicaulis* are able to inhibit cholinesterases and protect a human dopaminergic cell line from hydrogen peroxide-induced cytotoxicity. *Pharm Biol* **54**, 1687-1696, doi:10.3109/13880209.2015.1123278 (2016).
- 786 Eda, M., Kuda, T., Kataoka, M., Takahashi, H. & Kimura, B. Anti-glycation properties of the aqueous extract solutions of dried algae products harvested and made in the Miura Peninsula, Japan, and effect of lactic acid fermentation on the properties. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **28**, 3617-3624, doi:10.1007/s10811-016-0891-7 (2016).
- 787 Flores-Molina, M. R., Rautenberger, R., Munoz, P., Huovinen, P. & Gomez, I. Stress Tolerance of the Endemic Antarctic Brown Alga *Desmarestia anceps* to UV Radiation and Temperature is Mediated by High Concentrations of Phlorotannins. *Photochem Photobiol* **92**, 455-466, doi:10.1111/php.12580 (2016).
- 788 Gómez, I., Español, S., Véliz, K. & Huovinen, P. Spatial distribution of phlorotannins and its relationship with photosynthetic UV tolerance and allocation of storage carbohydrates in blades of the kelp *Lessonia spicata*. *Marine Biology* **163**, doi:10.1007/s00227-016-2891-1 (2016).
- 789 Karthik, R., Manigandan, V., Sheeba, R., Saravanan, R. & Rajesh, P. R. Structural characterization and comparative biomedical properties of phloroglucinol from Indian brown seaweeds. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **28**, 3561-3573, doi:10.1007/s10811-016-0851-2 (2016).
- 790 Koch, K. *et al.* Short- and long-term acclimation patterns of the giant kelp *Macrocystis pyrifera* (Laminariales, Phaeophyceae) along a depth gradient. *J Phycol* **52**, 260-273, doi:10.1111/jpy.12394 (2016).
- 791 Kuda, T. *et al.* Anti-glycation properties of the aqueous extract solutions of dried algae products and effect of lactic acid fermentation on the properties. *Food Chemistry* **192**, 1109-1115, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2015.07.073 (2016).
- 792 Le Lann, K. *et al.* Sunscreen, antioxidant, and bactericide capacities of phlorotannins from the brown macroalga *Halidrys siliquosa*. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **28**, 3547-3559, doi:10.1007/s10811-016-0853-0 (2016).
- 793 Leyton, A. *et al.* Identification and efficient extraction method of phlorotannins from the brown seaweed *Macrocystis pyrifera* using an orthogonal experimental design. *Algal Research* **16**, 201-208, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2016.03.019 (2016).
- 794 Lizée-Prynne, D., López, B., Tala, F. & Thiel, M. No sex-related dispersal limitation in a dioecious, oceanic long-distance traveller: the bull kelp *Durvillaea antarctica*. *Botanica Marina* **59**, 39-50, doi:10.1515/bot-2015-0072 (2016).
- 795 Miranda, J. M., Trigo, M., Barros-Velázquez, J. & Aubourg, S. P. Effect of an icing medium containing the alga *Fucus spiralis* on the microbiological activity and lipid oxidation in chilled megrim (*Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis*). *Food Control* **59**, 290-297, doi:10.1016/j.foodcont.2015.05.034 (2016).
- 796 Nakajima, N., Sugimoto, N., Ohki, K. & Kamiya, M. Diversity of phlorotannin profiles among sargassasacean species affecting variation and abundance of epiphytes. *European Journal of Phycology* **51**, 307-316, doi:10.1080/09670262.2016.1159340 (2016).

- 797 Paiva, L., Lima, E., Neto, A. I. & Baptista, J. Angiotensin I-converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitory activity of *Fucus spiralis* macroalgae and influence of the extracts storage temperature-A short report. *J Pharm Biomed Anal* **131**, 503-507, doi:10.1016/j.jpba.2016.08.029 (2016).
- 798 Sanchez-Camargo Adel, P. *et al.* Considerations on the use of enzyme-assisted extraction in combination with pressurized liquids to recover bioactive compounds from algae. *Food Chemistry* **192**, 67-74, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2015.06.098 (2016).
- 799 Schiener, P. *et al.* The nutritional aspects of biorefined *Saccharina latissima*, *Ascophyllum nodosum* and *Palmaria palmata*. *Biomass Conversion and Biorefinery* **7**, 221-235, doi:10.1007/s13399-016-0227-5 (2016).
- 800 Schwartz, N., Rohde, S., Hiromori, S. & Schupp, P. J. Understanding the invasion success of *Sargassum muticum*: herbivore preferences for native and invasive *Sargassum* spp. *Marine Biology* **163**, doi:10.1007/s00227-016-2953-4 (2016).
- 801 Senevirathne, M. *et al.* Antioxidant Potential of *Ecklonia cava* on Reactive Oxygen Species Scavenging, Metal Chelating, Reducing Power and Lipid Peroxidation Inhibition. *Food Science and Technology International* **12**, 27-38, doi:10.1177/1082013206062422 (2016).
- 802 Tala, F., Velásquez, M., Mansilla, A., Macaya, E. C. & Thiel, M. Latitudinal and seasonal effects on short-term acclimation of floating kelp species from the South-East Pacific. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* **483**, 31-41, doi:10.1016/j.jembe.2016.06.003 (2016).
- 803 Wei, R. *et al.* Isolation and identification of anti-inflammatory compounds from ethyl acetate fraction of *Ecklonia stolonifera* and their anti-inflammatory action. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **28**, 3535-3545, doi:10.1007/s10811-016-0847-y (2016).
- 804 Xu, X. J., Zhang, Y., Lin, H., Kang, C. & Fu, X. T. Antioxidant and antimicrobial properties of a brown alga *Scytosiphon lomentaria*. *Chiang Mai J. Sci.* **44** (2017).
- 805 Agregan, R. *et al.* Assessment of the antioxidant activity of *Bifurcaria bifurcata* aqueous extract on canola oil. Effect of extract concentration on the oxidation stability and volatile compound generation during oil storage. *Food Research International* **99**, 1095-1102, doi:10.1016/j.foodres.2016.10.029 (2017).
- 806 Agregan, R. *et al.* Proximate composition, phenolic content and in vitro antioxidant activity of aqueous extracts of the seaweeds *Ascophyllum nodosum*, *Bifurcaria bifurcata* and *Fucus vesiculosus*. Effect of addition of the extracts on the oxidative stability of canola oil under accelerated storage conditions. *Food Research International* **99**, 986-994, doi:10.1016/j.foodres.2016.11.009 (2017).
- 807 Akremi, N., Cappoen, D., Anthonissen, R., Verschaeve, L. & Bouraoui, A. Phytochemical and in vitro antimicrobial and genotoxic activity in the brown algae *Dictyopteris membranacea*. *South African Journal of Botany* **108**, 308-314, doi:10.1016/j.sajb.2016.08.009 (2017).
- 808 Celis-Plá, P. S. M., Martínez, B., Korbee, N., Hall-Spencer, J. M. & Figueroa, F. L. Ecophysiological responses to elevated CO₂ and temperature in *Cystoseira tamariscifolia* (Phaeophyceae). *Climatic Change* **142**, 67-81, doi:10.1007/s10584-017-1943-y (2017).

- 809 Charoensiddhi, S. *et al.* Gut health benefits of brown seaweed *Ecklonia radiata* and its polysaccharides demonstrated in vivo in a rat model. *Journal of Functional Foods* **37**, 676-684, doi:10.1016/j.jff.2017.08.040 (2017).
- 810 Cruces, E. *et al.* Physiological acclimation of *Lessonia spicata* to diurnal changing PAR and UV radiation: differential regulation among down-regulation of photochemistry, ROS scavenging activity and phlorotannins as major photoprotective mechanisms. *Photosynth Res* **131**, 145-157, doi:10.1007/s11120-016-0304-4 (2017).
- 811 Dang, T. T., Bowyer, M. C., Van Altena, I. A. & Scarlett, C. J. Optimum conditions of microwave-assisted extraction for phenolic compounds and antioxidant capacity of the brown alga *Sargassum vestitum*. *Separation Science and Technology* **53**, 1711-1723, doi:10.1080/01496395.2017.1414845 (2017).
- 812 Dang, T. T. *et al.* Optimisation of ultrasound-assisted extraction conditions for phenolic content and antioxidant activities of the alga *Hormosira banksii* using response surface methodology. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **29**, 3161-3173, doi:10.1007/s10811-017-1162-y (2017).
- 813 Dang, T. T. *et al.* The Effects of Drying on Physico-Chemical Properties and Antioxidant Capacity of the Brown Alga (*Hormosira banksii* (Turner) Decaisne). *Journal of Food Processing and Preservation* **41**, doi:10.1111/jfpp.13025 (2017).
- 814 de Carvalho, R. T. *et al.* Cell wall physicochemical properties determine the thallus biomineralization pattern of *Padina gymnospora* (Phaeophyceae). *J Phycol* **53**, 1294-1304, doi:10.1111/jpy.12596 (2017).
- 815 Foo, S. C. *et al.* Antioxidant capacities of fucoxanthin-producing algae as influenced by their carotenoid and phenolic contents. *J Biotechnol* **241**, 175-183, doi:10.1016/j.jbiotec.2016.11.026 (2017).
- 816 Gonzalez-Ballesteros, N., Prado-Lopez, S., Rodriguez-Gonzalez, J. B., Lastra, M. & Rodriguez-Arguelles, M. C. Green synthesis of gold nanoparticles using brown algae *Cystoseira baccata*: Its activity in colon cancer cells. *Colloids Surf B Biointerfaces* **153**, 190-198, doi:10.1016/j.colsurfb.2017.02.020 (2017).
- 817 Hargrave, M. S., Foggo, A., Pessarrodona, A. & Smale, D. A. The effects of warming on the ecophysiology of two co-existing kelp species with contrasting distributions. *Oecologia* **183**, 531-543, doi:10.1007/s00442-016-3776-1 (2017).
- 818 Kurr, M. & Davies, A. J. Sex-specific reproductive trade-offs in the gregarious fucoid macroalga *Ascophyllum nodosum*. *European Journal of Phycology* **53**, 1-13, doi:10.1080/09670262.2017.1328746 (2017).
- 819 Leyton, A., Vergara-Salinas, J. R., Perez-Correa, J. R. & Lienqueo, M. E. Purification of phlorotannins from *Macrocystis pyrifera* using macroporous resins. *Food Chemistry* **237**, 312-319, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2017.05.114 (2017).
- 820 Li, Y. *et al.* Extraction and Identification of Phlorotannins from the Brown Alga, *Sargassum fusiforme* (Harvey) Setchell. *Mar Drugs* **15**, doi:10.3390/md15020049 (2017).
- 821 Magnusson, M. *et al.* A comparative assessment of microwave assisted (MAE) and conventional solid-liquid (SLE) techniques for the extraction of phloroglucinol from brown seaweed. *Algal Research* **23**, 28-36, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2017.01.002 (2017).
- 822 Mannino, A. M., Vaglica, V. & Oddo, E. Interspecific variation in total phenolic content in temperate brown algae. *Journal of Biological Research* **90**, doi:10.4081/jbr.2017.6578 (2017).

- 823 Moreira, R., Sineiro, J., Chenlo, F., Arufe, S. & Díaz-Varela, D. Aqueous extracts of *Ascophyllum nodosum* obtained by ultrasound-assisted extraction: effects of drying temperature of seaweed on the properties of extracts. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **29**, 3191-3200, doi:10.1007/s10811-017-1159-6 (2017).
- 824 Nagappan, H. *et al.* Malaysian brown seaweeds *Sargassum siliquosum* and *Sargassum polycystum*: Low density lipoprotein (LDL) oxidation, angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE), alpha-amylase, and alpha-glucosidase inhibition activities. *Food Research International* **99**, 950-958, doi:10.1016/j.foodres.2017.01.023 (2017).
- 825 Patra, J. K., Lee, S.-W., Park, J. G. & Baek, K.-H. Antioxidant and Antibacterial Properties of Essential Oil Extracted from an Edible Seaweed *Undaria Pinnatifida*. *Journal of Food Biochemistry* **41**, doi:10.1111/jfbc.12278 (2017).
- 826 Pinteus, S. *et al.* An Insight into *Sargassum muticum* Cytoprotective Mechanisms against Oxidative Stress on a Human Cell In Vitro Model. *Mar Drugs* **15**, doi:10.3390/md15110353 (2017).
- 827 Praiboon, J., Palakas, S., Noiraksa, T. & Miyashita, K. Seasonal variation in nutritional composition and anti-proliferative activity of brown seaweed, *Sargassum oligocystum*. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **30**, 101-111, doi:10.1007/s10811-017-1248-6 (2017).
- 828 Sathya, R., Kanaga, N., Sankar, P. & Jeeva, S. Antioxidant properties of phlorotannins from brown seaweed *Cystoseira trinodis* (Forsskål) C. Agardh. *Arabian Journal of Chemistry* **10**, S2608-S2614, doi:10.1016/j.arabjc.2013.09.039 (2017).
- 829 Schwartz, N., Dobretsov, S., Rohde, S. & Schupp, P. J. Comparison of antifouling properties of native and invasive *Sargassum* (Fucales, Phaeophyceae) species. *European Journal of Phycology* **52**, 116-131, doi:10.1080/09670262.2016.1231345 (2017).
- 830 Schwartz, N., Rohde, S., Dobretsov, S., Hiromori, S. & Schupp, P. J. The role of chemical antifouling defence in the invasion success of *Sargassum muticum*: A comparison of native and invasive brown algae. *PLoS One* **12**, e0189761, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0189761 (2017).
- 831 Sellimi, S. *et al.* Safer and healthier reduced nitrites turkey meat sausages using lyophilized *Cystoseira barbata* seaweed extract. *J Complement Integr Med* **15**, doi:10.1515/jcim-2017-0061 (2017).
- 832 Singh, C. B. *et al.* Fortification of Extruded Product with Brown Seaweed (*Sargassum tenerrimum*) and Its Process Optimization by Response Surface Methodology. *Waste and Biomass Valorization* **9**, 755-764, doi:10.1007/s12649-017-9831-2 (2017).
- 833 Stévant, P. *et al.* Nutritional value of the kelps *Alaria esculenta* and *Saccharina latissima* and effects of short-term storage on biomass quality. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **29**, 2417-2426, doi:10.1007/s10811-017-1126-2 (2017).
- 834 Stranska-Zachariasova, M. *et al.* Bioprospecting of *Turbinaria* Macroalgae as a Potential Source of Health Protective Compounds. *Chem Biodivers* **14**, doi:10.1002/cbdv.201600192 (2017).
- 835 Tenorio-Rodriguez, P. A., Murillo-Alvarez, J. I., Campa-Cordova, A. I. & Angulo, C. Antioxidant screening and phenolic content of ethanol extracts of selected Baja

- California Peninsula macroalgae. *J Food Sci Technol* **54**, 422-429, doi:10.1007/s13197-016-2478-3 (2017).
- 836 Van Hees, D. H., Olsen, Y. S., Wernberg, T., Van Alstyne, K. L. & Kendrick, G. A. Phenolic concentrations of brown seaweeds and relationships to nearshore environmental gradients in Western Australia. *Marine Biology* **164**, doi:10.1007/s00227-017-3115-z (2017).
- 837 Phasanasophon, K. & Kim, S. M. Antioxidant and Cosmeceutical Activities of *Agarum cribrosum* Phlorotannin Extracted by Ultrasound Treatment. *Natural Product Communications* **13** (2018).
- 838 Abdelhamid, A. *et al.* Phytochemical Analysis and Evaluation of the Antioxidant, Anti-Inflammatory, and Antinociceptive Potential of Phlorotannin-Rich Fractions from Three Mediterranean Brown Seaweeds. *Mar Biotechnol (NY)* **20**, 60-74, doi:10.1007/s10126-017-9787-z (2018).
- 839 Arrieta, M. P., López de Dicastillo, C., Garrido, L., Roa, K. & Galotto, M. J. Electrospun PVA fibers loaded with antioxidant fillers extracted from *Durvillaea antarctica* algae and their effect on plasticized PLA bionanocomposites. *European Polymer Journal* **103**, 145-157, doi:10.1016/j.eurpolymj.2018.04.012 (2018).
- 840 Beratto-Ramos, A., Castillo-Felices, R. d. P., Troncoso-Leon, N. A., Agurto-Muñoz, A. & Agurto-Muñoz, C. Selection criteria for high-value biomass: seasonal and morphological variation of polyphenolic content and antioxidant capacity in two brown macroalgae. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **31**, 653-664, doi:10.1007/s10811-018-1528-9 (2018).
- 841 Bernardini, G., Minetti, M., Polizzotto, G., Biazzo, M. & Santucci, A. Pro-Apoptotic Activity of French Polynesian *Padina pavonica* Extract on Human Osteosarcoma Cells. *Mar Drugs* **16**, doi:10.3390/md16120504 (2018).
- 842 Hamiche, S. *et al.* Eucalyptol-based green extraction of brown alga *Zonaria tournefortii*. *Sustainable Chemistry and Pharmacy* **10**, 97-102, doi:10.1016/j.scp.2018.10.005 (2018).
- 843 Hermund, D. B., Heung, S. Y., Thomsen, B. R., Akoh, C. C. & Jacobsen, C. Improving Oxidative Stability of Skin-Care Emulsions with Antioxidant Extracts from Brown Alga *Fucus vesiculosus*. *Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society* **95**, 1509-1520, doi:10.1002/aocs.12156 (2018).
- 844 Kang, S. Y., Kim, E., Kang, I., Lee, M. & Lee, Y. Anti-Diabetic Effects and Anti-Inflammatory Effects of *Laminaria japonica* and *Hizikia fusiforme* in Skeletal Muscle: In Vitro and In Vivo Model. *Nutrients* **10**, doi:10.3390/nu10040491 (2018).
- 845 Kosanić, M., Ranković, B. & Stanojković, T. Brown macroalgae from the Adriatic Sea as a promising source of bioactive nutrients. *Journal of Food Measurement and Characterization* **13**, 330-338, doi:10.1007/s11694-018-9948-4 (2018).
- 846 Li, Y., Fu, X., Duan, D., Xu, J. & Gao, X. Comparison study of bioactive substances and nutritional components of brown algae *Sargassum fusiforme* strains with different vesicle shapes. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **30**, 3271-3283, doi:10.1007/s10811-018-1543-x (2018).
- 847 López-Hortas, L. *et al.* Microwave hydrodiffusion and gravity (MHG) processing of *Laminaria ochroleuca* brown seaweed. *Journal of Cleaner Production* **197**, 1108-1116, doi:10.1016/j.jclepro.2018.06.274 (2018).

- 848 Maeda, H., Fukuda, S., Izumi, H. & Saga, N. Anti-Oxidant and Fucoxanthin Contents of Brown Alga Ishimozuku (*Sphaerotrichia divaricata*) from the West Coast of Aomori, Japan. *Mar Drugs* **16**, doi:10.3390/md16080255 (2018).
- 849 Mansauda M, M., Riani, K. L., Anwar, E., Nurhayati N, N. & Tati T, T. Antioxidant and Anti-Collagenase Activity of *Sargassum plagyophyllum* Extract as an Anti-Wrinkle Cosmetic Ingredient. *Pharmacognosy Journal* **10**, 932-936, doi:10.5530/pj.2018.5.157 (2018).
- 850 Marinho, G. S., Sørensen, A.-D. M., Safafar, H., Pedersen, A. H. & Holdt, S. L. Antioxidant content and activity of the seaweed *Saccharina latissima*: a seasonal perspective. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **31**, 1343-1354, doi:10.1007/s10811-018-1650-8 (2018).
- 851 Poza, A. M., Fernández, C., Gauna, M. C. & Parodi, E. R. Biochemical properties and culture optimization of *Leathesia marina* (Phaeophyceae). *Algal Research* **33**, 379-388, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2018.06.015 (2018).
- 852 Raguraman, V. *et al.* Unraveling rapid extraction of fucoxanthin from *Padina tetrastromatica*: Purification, characterization and biomedical application. *Process Biochemistry* **73**, 211-219, doi:10.1016/j.procbio.2018.08.006 (2018).
- 853 Rajauria, G. Optimization and validation of reverse phase HPLC method for qualitative and quantitative assessment of polyphenols in seaweed. *J Pharm Biomed Anal* **148**, 230-237, doi:10.1016/j.jpba.2017.10.002 (2018).
- 854 Ragan, M. A. & Craigie, J. S. Quantitative studies on brown algal phenols IV. Ultraviolet spectrophotometry of extracted polyphenols and implications for measuring dissolved organic matter in sea water. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* **46**, 231-239, doi:10.1016/0022-0981(80)90033-7 (1980).
- 855 Sappati, P. K., Nayak, B., VanWalsum, G. P. & Mulrey, O. T. Combined effects of seasonal variation and drying methods on the physicochemical properties and antioxidant activity of sugar kelp (*Saccharina latissima*). *Journal of Applied Phycology* **31**, 1311-1332, doi:10.1007/s10811-018-1596-x (2018).
- 856 Shanura Fernando, I. P. *et al.* Antioxidant and anti-inflammatory functionality of ten Sri Lankan seaweed extracts obtained by carbohydrase assisted extraction. *Food Sci Biotechnol* **27**, 1761-1769, doi:10.1007/s10068-018-0406-1 (2018).
- 857 Sharma, S. *et al.* Seasonal and depth variations in the chemical composition of cultivated *Saccharina latissima*. *Algal Research* **32**, 107-112, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2018.03.012 (2018).
- 858 Stévant, P. *et al.* Effects of drying on the nutrient content and physico-chemical and sensory characteristics of the edible kelp *Saccharina latissima*. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **30**, 2587-2599, doi:10.1007/s10811-018-1451-0 (2018).
- 859 Uribe, E. *et al.* Phytochemical components and amino acid profile of brown seaweed *Durvillaea antarctica* as affected by air drying temperature. *J Food Sci Technol* **55**, 4792-4801, doi:10.1007/s13197-018-3412-7 (2018).
- 860 Yuan, Y. *et al.* Microwave assisted extraction of phenolic compounds from four economic brown macroalgae species and evaluation of their antioxidant activities and inhibitory effects on alpha-amylase, alpha-glucosidase, pancreatic lipase and tyrosinase. *Food Research International* **113**, 288-297, doi:10.1016/j.foodres.2018.07.021 (2018).
- 861 Zaharudin, N., Salmean, A. A. & Dragsted, L. O. Inhibitory effects of edible seaweeds, polyphenolics and alginates on the activities of porcine pancreatic alpha-

- amylase. *Food Chemistry* **245**, 1196-1203, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2017.11.027 (2018).
- 862 Zhang, R. *et al.* A comparative assessment of the activity and structure of phlorotannins from the brown seaweed *Carpophyllum flexuosum*. *Algal Research* **29**, 130-141, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2017.11.027 (2018).
- 863 Steinberg, P. D. Effects of quantitative and qualitative variation in phenolic compounds on feeding in three species of marine invertebrate herbivores. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* **120**, 221-237, doi:10.1016/0022-0981(88)90003-2 (1988).
- 864 Badmus, U. O., Taggart, M. A. & Boyd, K. G. The effect of different drying methods on certain nutritionally important chemical constituents in edible brown seaweeds. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **31**, 3883-3897, doi:10.1007/s10811-019-01846-1 (2019).
- 865 Cajnko, M. M., Novak, U. & Likozar, B. Cascade valorization process of brown alga seaweed *Laminaria hyperborea* by isolation of polyphenols and alginate. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **31**, 3915-3924, doi:10.1007/s10811-019-01901-x (2019).
- 866 Cotas, J., Figueirinha, A., Pereira, L. & Batista, T. The effect of salinity on *Fucus ceranoides* (Ochrophyta, Phaeophyceae) in the Mondego River (Portugal). *Journal of Oceanology and Limnology* **37**, 881-891, doi:10.1007/s00343-019-8111-3 (2019).
- 867 del Olmo, A., Picon, A. & Nuñez, M. High pressure processing for the extension of *Laminaria ochroleuca* (kombu) shelf-life: A comparative study with seaweed salting and freezing. *Innovative Food Science & Emerging Technologies* **52**, 420-428, doi:10.1016/j.ifset.2019.02.007 (2019).
- 868 Dong, X. *et al.* Phlorotannins from *Undaria pinnatifida* Sporophyll: Extraction, Antioxidant, and Anti-Inflammatory Activities. *Mar Drugs* **17**, doi:10.3390/md17080434 (2019).
- 869 Gümüş Yılmaz, G., Gómez Pinchetti, J. L., Cifuentes, A., Herrero, M. & Ibáñez, E. Comparison of Extraction Techniques and Surfactants for the Isolation of Total Polyphenols and Phlorotannins from the Brown Algae *Lobophora variegata*. *Analytical Letters* **52**, 2724-2740, doi:10.1080/00032719.2019.1597878 (2019).
- 870 Guner, A., Nalbantsoy, A., Sukatar, A. & Karabay Yavasoglu, N. U. Apoptosis-inducing activities of *Halopteris scoparia* L. Sauvageau (Brown algae) on cancer cells and its biosafety and antioxidant properties. *Cytotechnology* **71**, 687-704, doi:10.1007/s10616-019-00314-5 (2019).
- 871 Johnson, M. *et al.* The antioxidative effects of bioactive products from *Sargassum polycystum* C. Agardh and *Sargassum duplicatum* J. Agardh against inflammation and other pathological issues. *Complement Ther Med* **46**, 19-23, doi:10.1016/j.ctim.2019.06.014 (2019).
- 872 K. Habeebullah, S. F. *et al.* Enzyme-assisted extraction of bioactive compounds from brown seaweeds and characterization. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **32**, 615-629, doi:10.1007/s10811-019-01906-6 (2019).
- 873 Lim, S. *et al.* Evaluation of antioxidant activities of various solvent extract from *Sargassum serratifolium* and its major antioxidant components. *Food Chemistry* **278**, 178-184, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2018.11.058 (2019).

- 874 Liu, Y., Zhang, D., Liu, G.-M., Chen, Q. & Lu, Z. Ameliorative effect of dieckol-enriched extraction from *Laminaria japonica* on hepatic steatosis induced by a high-fat diet via β -oxidation pathway in ICR mice. *Journal of Functional Foods* **58**, 44-55, doi:10.1016/j.jff.2019.04.051 (2019).
- 875 López-Hortas, L., Domínguez, H. & Torres, M. D. Valorisation of edible brown seaweeds by the recovery of bioactive compounds from aqueous phase using MHG to develop innovative hydrogels. *Process Biochemistry* **78**, 100-107, doi:10.1016/j.procbio.2019.01.010 (2019).
- 876 López-Hortas, L., Gely, M., Falqué, E., Domínguez, H. & Torres, M. D. Alternative environmental friendly process for dehydration of edible *Undaria pinnatifida* brown seaweed by microwave hydrodiffusion and gravity. *Journal of Food Engineering* **261**, 15-25, doi:10.1016/j.jfoodeng.2019.05.001 (2019).
- 877 Mancuso, F. P. *et al.* Influence of ambient temperature on the photosynthetic activity and phenolic content of the intertidal *Cystoseira compressa* along the Italian coastline. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **31**, 3069-3076, doi:10.1007/s10811-019-01802-z (2019).
- 878 Messina, C. M. *et al.* From Ecology to Biotechnology, Study of the Defense Strategies of Algae and Halophytes (from Trapani Saltworks, NW Sicily) with a Focus on Antioxidants and Antimicrobial Properties. *Int J Mol Sci* **20**, doi:10.3390/ijms20040881 (2019).
- 879 Minetti, M. *et al.* *Padina pavonica* Extract Promotes In Vitro Differentiation and Functionality of Human Primary Osteoblasts. *Mar Drugs* **17**, doi:10.3390/md17080473 (2019).
- 880 Muzquiz de la Garza, A. R. *et al.* Nutraceutical Potential of Five Mexican Brown Seaweeds. *Biomed Res Int* **2019**, 3795160, doi:10.1155/2019/3795160 (2019).
- 881 Nair, D. *et al.* Phlorotannins from *Padina tetrastromatica*: structural characterisation and functional studies. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **31**, 3131-3141, doi:10.1007/s10811-019-01792-y (2019).
- 882 Nunes, N., Valente, S., Ferraz, S., Barreto, M. C. & Pinheiro de Carvalho, M. A. A. Constructing ethanol-derived bioactive extracts using the brown seaweed *Zonaria tournefortii* (J.V.Lamouroux) Montagne performed with Timatic extractor by means of response surface methodology (RSM). *Journal of Applied Phycology* **32**, 2321-2333, doi:10.1007/s10811-019-01973-9 (2019).
- 883 Obluchinskaya, E. D., Daurtseva, A. V., Pozharitskaya, O. N., Flisyuk, E. V. & Shikov, A. N. Natural Deep Eutectic Solvents as Alternatives for Extracting Phlorotannins from Brown Algae. *Pharmaceutical Chemistry Journal* **53**, 243-247, doi:10.1007/s11094-019-01987-0 (2019).
- 884 Olate-Gallegos, C. *et al.* Identification of Polyphenols from Chilean Brown Seaweeds Extracts by LC-DAD-ESI-MS/MS. *Journal of Aquatic Food Product Technology* **28**, 375-391, doi:10.1080/10498850.2019.1594483 (2019).
- 885 Otero, P., Lopez-Martinez, M. I. & Garcia-Risco, M. R. Application of pressurized liquid extraction (PLE) to obtain bioactive fatty acids and phenols from *Laminaria ochroleuca* collected in Galicia (NW Spain). *J Pharm Biomed Anal* **164**, 86-92, doi:10.1016/j.jpba.2018.09.057 (2019).
- 886 Pavia, H., Toth, G. B., Lindgren, A. & Åberg, P. Intraspecific variation in the phlorotannin content of the brown alga *Ascophyllum nodosum*. *Phycologia* **42**, 378-383, doi:10.2216/i0031-8884-42-4-378.1 (2019).

- 887 Poole, J., Diop, A., Rainville, L.-C. & Barnabé, S. Bioextracting Polyphenols from the Brown Seaweed *Ascophyllum nodosum* from Québec's North Shore Coastline. *Industrial Biotechnology* **15**, 212-218, doi:10.1089/ind.2019.0008 (2019).
- 888 Rajauria, G. In-Vitro Antioxidant Properties of Lipophilic Antioxidant Compounds from 3 Brown Seaweed. *Antioxidants (Basel)* **8**, doi:10.3390/antiox8120596 (2019).
- 889 Ramarajan, S., Janakiraman, V. & Allan. Quantitative Phytochemical Analysis of different Solvent extracts of *Turbinaria ornata*-A Marine Macroalgae. *Research Journal of Pharmacy and Technology* **12**, doi:10.5958/0974-360x.2019.00021.0 (2019).
- 890 Sari, D. M., Anwar, E., Nurjanah N, N. & Arifianti, A. E. Antioxidant and Tyrosinase Inhibitor Activities of Ethanol Extracts of Brown Seaweed (*Turbinaria conoides*) as Lightening Ingredient. *Pharmacognosy Journal* **11**, 379-382, doi:10.5530/pj.2019.11.58 (2019).
- 891 Sayed Abdelgeliel, A. *et al.* Surface Functionalization of Bioactive Glasses with Polyphenols from *Padina pavonica* Algae and In Situ Reduction of Silver Ions: Physico-Chemical Characterization and Biological Response. *Coatings* **9**, doi:10.3390/coatings9060394 (2019).
- 892 Sharifian, S., Shabanpour, B., Taheri, A. & Kordjazi, M. Effect of phlorotannins on melanosis and quality changes of Pacific white shrimp (*Litopenaeus vannamei*) during iced storage. *Food Chemistry* **298**, 124980, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2019.124980 (2019).
- 893 Silva, J. *et al.* Antioxidant and Neuroprotective Potential of the Brown Seaweed *Bifurcaria bifurcata* in an in vitro Parkinson's Disease Model. *Mar Drugs* **17**, doi:10.3390/md17020085 (2019).
- 894 Springer, K., Lütz, C., Lütz-Meindl, U., Wendt, A. & Bischof, K. Hyposaline conditions affect UV susceptibility in the Arctic kelp *Alaria esculenta* (Phaeophyceae). *Phycologia* **56**, 675-685, doi:10.2216/16-122.1 (2019).
- 895 Stefaniak, M. M. *et al.* Determination of bioactive properties of food grade extracts from Icelandic edible brown seaweed sugar kelp (*Saccharina latissima*) with in vitro human cell cultures (THP-1). *Functional Foods in Health and Disease* **9**, doi:10.31989/ffhd.v9i1.546 (2019).
- 896 Steinhoff, F. S., Wiencke, C., Wuttke, S. & Bischof, K. Effects of water temperatures, UV radiation and low vs high PAR on phlorotannin content and germination in zoospores of *Saccorhiza dermatodea* (Tilopteridales, Phaeophyceae). *Phycologia* **50**, 256-263, doi:10.2216/09-107.1 (2019).
- 897 Tala, F. *et al.* Long-term persistence of the floating bull kelp *Durvillaea antarctica* from the South-East Pacific: Potential contribution to local and transoceanic connectivity. *Marine Environmental Research* **149**, 67-79, doi:10.1016/j.marenvres.2019.05.013 (2019).
- 898 Tala, F., Penna-Díaz, M. A., Luna-Jorquera, G., Rothäusler, E. & Thiel, M. Daily and seasonal changes of photobiological responses in floating bull kelp *Durvillaea antarctica* (Chamisso) Hariot (Fucales: Phaeophyceae). *Phycologia* **56**, 271-283, doi:10.2216/16-93.1 (2019).
- 899 Tapia-Salazar, M. *et al.* The Dietary Fiber Profile, Total Polyphenol Content, Functionality of *Silvetia compressa* and *Ecklonia arborea*, and Modifications Induced by High Hydrostatic Pressure Treatments. *Food and Bioprocess Technology* **12**, 512-523, doi:10.1007/s11947-018-2229-8 (2019).

- 900 Trifan, A. *et al.* Unravelling the potential of seaweeds from the Black Sea coast of Romania as bioactive compounds sources. Part I: *Cystoseira barbata* (Stackhouse) C. Agardh. *Food and Chemical Toxicology* **134**, 110820, doi:10.1016/j.fct.2019.110820 (2019).
- 901 Uribe, E. *et al.* Effect of drying methods on bioactive compounds, nutritional, antioxidant, and antidiabetic potential of brown alga *Durvillaea antarctica*. *Drying Technology* **38**, 1915-1928, doi:10.1080/07373937.2019.1679830 (2019).
- 902 Yin, S., Shibata, M. & Hagiwara, T. Extraction of Bioactive Compounds from Stems of *Undaria pinnatifida*. *Food Science and Technology Research* **25**, 765-773, doi:10.3136/fstr.25.765 (2019).
- 903 Young Park, S., Jin Kim, Y., Park, G. & Kim, H. H. Neuroprotective effect of *Dictyopteris divaricata* extract-capped gold nanoparticles against oxygen and glucose deprivation/reoxygenation. *Colloids Surf B Biointerfaces* **179**, 421-428, doi:10.1016/j.colsurfb.2019.03.066 (2019).
- 904 E., M., B., S. & M., K. Chemical composition and functional properties of two brown seaweeds from the Qeshm Island, Iran. *Iranian Journal of Fisheries Sciences* **19**, doi:10.22092/ijfs.2019.118281 (2020).
- 905 Arguelles, E. D. & Sapin, A. B. In vitro antioxidant, alpha-glucosidase inhibition and antibacterial properties of *Turbinaria decurrens* Bory (Sargassaceae, Ochrophyta). *Asia-Pacific Journal of Science and Technology* **25** (2020).
- 906 Ali, A. H., Moustafa, E. E., Abdelkader, S. A., Hafez, S. S. & Abdallah, S. A. Antibacterial potential of macro and microalgae extracts against pathogens relevant to human health. *Plant Archives* **20** (2020).
- 907 Afonso, C. *et al.* *Treptacantha abies-marina* (S.G. Gmelin) Kützing: Characterization and Application as a Whole Food Ingredient. *Journal of Aquatic Food Product Technology* **29**, 964-980, doi:10.1080/10498850.2020.1826617 (2020).
- 908 Afonso, C. *et al.* Bioactive and nutritional potential of *Alaria esculenta* and *Saccharina latissima*. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **33**, 501-513, doi:10.1007/s10811-020-02298-8 (2020).
- 909 Al-Araby, S. Q. *et al.* *Padina tenuis* (marine alga) attenuates oxidative stress and streptozotocin-induced type 2 diabetic indices in Wistar albino rats. *South African Journal of Botany* **128**, 87-100, doi:10.1016/j.sajb.2019.09.007 (2020).
- 910 Aminina, N. M. *et al.* Characteristics of Polyphenolic Content in Brown Algae of the Pacific Coast of Russia. *Molecules* **25**, doi:10.3390/molecules25173909 (2020).
- 911 Aminina, N. M., Vishnevskaya, T. I., Karaulova, E. P., Epur, N. V. & Yakush, E. V. Prospects for the Use of Commercial and Potentially Commercial Brown Algae of the Far Eastern Seas as a Source of Polyphenols. *Russian Journal of Marine Biology* **46**, 34-41, doi:10.1134/s1063074020010022 (2020).
- 912 Andre, R. *et al.* Effect of food preparations on in vitro bioactivities and chemical components of *Fucus vesiculosus*. *Foods* **9**, doi:10.3390/foods9070955 (2020).
- 913 Birkemeyer, C., Lemesheva, V., Billig, S. & Tarakhovskaya, E. Composition of Intracellular and Cell Wall-Bound Phlorotannin Fractions in Furoid Algae Indicates Specific Functions of These Metabolites Dependent on the Chemical Structure. *Metabolites* **10**, doi:10.3390/metabo10090369 (2020).
- 914 Bordoloi, A. & Goosen, N. J. A greener alternative using subcritical water extraction to valorize the brown macroalgae *Ecklonia maxima* for bioactive

- compounds. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **32**, 2307-2319, doi:10.1007/s10811-020-02043-1 (2020).
- 915 Corsetto, P. A. *et al.* Characterization of Antioxidant Potential of Seaweed Extracts for Enrichment of Convenience Food. *Antioxidants (Basel)* **9**, doi:10.3390/antiox9030249 (2020).
- 916 de Bettignies, F. *et al.* Degradation dynamics and processes associated with the accumulation of *Laminaria hyperborea* (Phaeophyceae) kelp fragments: an in situ experimental approach. *J Phycol* **56**, 1481-1492, doi:10.1111/jpy.13041 (2020).
- 917 De La Fuente, G. *et al.* The remarkable antioxidant and anti-inflammatory potential of the extracts of the brown alga *Cystoseira amentacea* var. *stricta*. *Mar Drugs* **19**, doi:10.3390/md19010002 (2020).
- 918 Fonseca, I. *et al.* Undervalued Atlantic brown seaweed species (*Cystoseira abies-marina* and *Zonaria tournefortii*): influence of treatment on their nutritional and bioactive potential and bioaccessibility. *European Food Research and Technology* **247**, 221-232, doi:10.1007/s00217-020-03620-x (2020).
- 919 Ford, L. *et al.* Polyphenols from Brown Seaweeds as a Potential Antimicrobial Agent in Animal Feeds. *ACS Omega* **5**, 9093-9103, doi:10.1021/acsomega.9b03687 (2020).
- 920 Garcia-Vaquero, M., Ummat, V., Tiwari, B. & Rajauria, G. Exploring Ultrasound, Microwave and Ultrasound-Microwave Assisted Extraction Technologies to Increase the Extraction of Bioactive Compounds and Antioxidants from Brown Macroalgae. *Mar Drugs* **18**, doi:10.3390/md18030172 (2020).
- 921 Jayawardena, T. U. *et al.* *Padina boryana*, a brown alga from the Maldives: inhibition of α -MSH-stimulated melanogenesis via the activation of ERK in B16F10 cells. *Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* **23**, doi:10.1186/s41240-020-00154-x (2020).
- 922 Keramane, B. *et al.* Assessment of Antioxidant and Antibacterial Activities of *Cystoseira Mediterranea* and *Padina Pavonica* from Algerian North-East for A Potential Use as a Food Preservative. *Acta Alimentaria* **49**, 498-504, doi:10.1556/066.2020.49.4.16 (2020).
- 923 Kumar, L. R. G. *et al.* Screening of effective solvents for obtaining antioxidant-rich seaweed extracts using principal component analysis. *Journal of Food Processing and Preservation* **44**, doi:10.1111/jfpp.14716 (2020).
- 924 Lee, J. H., Kim, H. J., Jee, Y., Jeon, Y. J. & Kim, H. J. Antioxidant potential of *Sargassum horneri* extract against urban particulate matter-induced oxidation. *Food Science and Technology* **29**, 855-865, doi:10.1007/s10068-019-00729-y (2020).
- 925 Mansur, A. A., Brown, M. T. & Billington, R. A. The cytotoxic activity of extracts of the brown alga *Cystoseira tamariscifolia* (Hudson) Papenfuss, against cancer cell lines changes seasonally. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **32**, 2419-2429, doi:10.1007/s10811-019-02016-z (2020).
- 926 Milledge, J. J., Maneein, S., Arribas López, E. & Bartlett, D. *Sargassum Inundations* in Turks and Caicos: Methane Potential and Proximate, Ultimate, Lipid, Amino Acid, Metal and Metalloid Analyses. *Energies* **13**, doi:10.3390/en13061523 (2020).
- 927 Monla, R. M. A., Dassouki, Z. T., Gali-Muhtasib, H. & Mawlawi, H. R. Chemical Analysis and Biological Potentials of Extracts from *Colpomenia sinuosa*. *Pharmacogn. Res.*, 272-277, doi:10.4103/pr.pr_91_19 (2020).

- 928 Nazarudin, M. F. *et al.* Metabolic variations in seaweed, *Sargassum polycystum* samples subjected to different drying methods via ¹H NMR-based metabolomics and their bioactivity in diverse solvent extracts. *Arabian Journal of Chemistry* **13**, 7652-7664, doi:10.1016/j.arabjc.2020.09.002 (2020).
- 929 Nielsen, C. W. *et al.* Reducing the High Iodine Content of *Saccharina latissima* and Improving the Profile of Other Valuable Compounds by Water Blanching. *Foods* **9**, doi:10.3390/foods9050569 (2020).
- 930 Rodrigues, S., Harb, T. B., Falcao, E., Pereira, S. M. B. & Chow, F. Antioxidant Activity of Dictyotales from Tropical Reefs of Brazil. *Appl Biochem Biotechnol* **192**, 665-679, doi:10.1007/s12010-020-03344-4 (2020).
- 931 Sardari, R. R. R., Prothmann, J., Gregersen, O., Turner, C. & Nordberg Karlsson, E. Identification of Phlorotannins in the Brown Algae, *Saccharina latissima* and *Ascophyllum nodosum* by Ultra-High-Performance Liquid Chromatography Coupled to High-Resolution Tandem Mass Spectrometry. *Molecules* **26**, doi:10.3390/molecules26010043 (2020).
- 932 Savaghebi, D., Barzegar, M. & Mozafari, M. R. Manufacturing of nanoliposomal extract from *Sargassum boveanum* algae and investigating its release behavior and antioxidant activity. *Food Sci Nutr* **8**, 299-310, doi:10.1002/fsn3.1306 (2020).
- 933 Subermaniam, K., Yow, Y. Y., Lim, S. H., Koh, O. H. & Wong, K. H. Malaysian macroalga *Padina australis* Hauck attenuates high dose corticosterone-mediated oxidative damage in PC12 cells mimicking the effects of depression. *Saudi J Biol Sci* **27**, 1435-1445, doi:10.1016/j.sjbs.2020.04.042 (2020).
- 934 Umanzor, S., Ramirez-Garcia, M. M., Sandoval-Gil, J. M., Zertuche-Gonzalez, J. A. & Yarish, C. Photoacclimation and Photoprotection of Juvenile Sporophytes of *Macrocystis pyrifera* (Laminariales, Phaeophyceae) Under High-light Conditions During Short-term Shallow-water Cultivation(1). *J Phycol* **56**, 380-392, doi:10.1111/jpy.12951 (2020).
- 935 Ummat, V. *et al.* Optimisation of Ultrasound Frequency, Extraction Time and Solvent for the Recovery of Polyphenols, Phlorotannins and Associated Antioxidant Activity from Brown Seaweeds. *Mar Drugs* **18**, doi:10.3390/md18050250 (2020).
- 936 Zúñiga, A. *et al.* Seasonal Photoacclimation and Vulnerability Patterns in the Brown Macroalga *Lessonia spicata* (Ochrophyta). *Water* **13**, doi:10.3390/w13010006 (2020).
- 937 HyeonHeo, S., InPark, S., Lee, J., Jung, S. W. & SamShin, M. Antimicrobial, Antioxidative, Elastase and Tyrosinase Inhibitory Effect of Supercritical and Hydrothermal *Halopteris scoparia* Extract. *Turkish Journal of Computer and Mathematics Education (TURCOMAT)* **12**, 407-413, doi:10.17762/turcomat.v12i5.976 (2021).
- 938 Toan, T. Q. *et al.* Optimization of Microwave-Assisted Extraction of Phlorotannin From *Sargassum swartzii* (Turn.) C. Ag. With Ethanol/Water. *Natural Product Communications* **16**, doi:10.1177/1934578x21996184 (2021).
- 939 Klomjit, A., Praiboon, J., Tiengrim, S., Chirapart, A. & Thamlikitkul, V. Phytochemical composition and antibacterial activity of brown seaweed, *Padina australis* against human pathogenic bacteria. *Journal Of Fisheries And Environment* **45**, 8-20 (2021).
- 940 Abu-Khudir, R., Ismail, G. A. & Diab, T. Antimicrobial, Antioxidant, and Anti-Tumor Activities of *Sargassum linearifolium* and *Cystoseira crinita* from Egyptian

- Mediterranean Coast. *Nutr Cancer* **73**, 829-844, doi:10.1080/01635581.2020.1764069 (2021).
- 941 Akomea-Frempong, S., Skonberg, D. I., Camire, M. E. & Perry, J. J. Impact of Blanching, Freezing, and Fermentation on Physicochemical, Microbial, and Sensory Quality of Sugar Kelp (*Saccharina latissima*). *Foods* **10**, doi:10.3390/foods10102258 (2021).
- 942 Almeida, B. *et al.* Seasonal Evaluation of Phlorotannin-Enriched Extracts from Brown Macroalgae *Fucus spiralis*. *Molecules* **26**, doi:10.3390/molecules26144287 (2021).
- 943 Andrade, M. A. *et al.* Novel Active Food Packaging Films Based on Whey Protein Incorporated with Seaweed Extract: Development, Characterization, and Application in Fresh Poultry Meat. *Coatings* **11**, doi:10.3390/coatings11020229 (2021).
- 944 Arunkumar, K., Raj, R., Raja, R. & Carvalho, I. S. Brown seaweeds as a source of anti-hyaluronidase compounds. *South African Journal of Botany* **139**, 470-477, doi:10.1016/j.sajb.2021.03.036 (2021).
- 945 Baek, S., Cao, L., Lee, H., Lee, Y. & Lee, S. Effects of UV and Heating on the Stability of Fucoxanthin, Total Phlorotannin and Total Antioxidant Capacities in *Saccharina japonica* Ethanol Extract and Solvent Fractions. *Applied Sciences* **11**, doi:10.3390/app11177831 (2021).
- 946 Bogolitsyn, K. G., Parshina, A. E., Druzhinina, A. S. & Shulgina, E. V. Comparative Characteristics of the Chemical Composition of Some Brown Algae from the White and Yellow Seas. *Russian Journal of Bioorganic Chemistry* **47**, 1395-1403, doi:10.1134/s1068162021070025 (2021).
- 947 Čagalj, M., Skroza, D., Tabanelli, G., Özogul, F. & Šimat, V. Maximizing the Antioxidant Capacity of *Padina pavonica* by Choosing the Right Drying and Extraction Methods. *Processes* **9**, doi:10.3390/pr9040587 (2021).
- 948 Celis-Plá, P. S. M. *et al.* Solar Radiation as an Isolated Environmental Factor in an Experimental Mesocosm Approach for Studying Photosynthetic Acclimation of *Macrocystis pyrifera* (Ochrophyta). *Front Plant Sci* **12**, 622150, doi:10.3389/fpls.2021.622150 (2021).
- 949 Chi, Y. *et al.* Utilization of *Durvillaea antarctica* (Chamisso) Hariot Extract as a Biostimulant to Enhance the Growth of Cucumber (*Cucumis sativus* L.) Seedlings. *Journal of Plant Growth Regulation* **41**, 3208-3217, doi:10.1007/s00344-021-10506-z (2021).
- 950 Davis, D. *et al.* Biomass composition of the golden tide pelagic seaweeds *Sargassum fluitans* and *S. natans* (morphotypes I and VIII) to inform valorisation pathways. *Sci Total Environ* **762**, 143134, doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.143134 (2021).
- 951 Deepitha, R. P., Xavier, K. A. M., Layana, P., Nayak, B. B. & Balange, A. K. Quality improvement of pangasius fillets using aqueous seaweed (*Padina tetrastratica*) extract. *Lwt* **137**, doi:10.1016/j.lwt.2020.110418 (2021).
- 952 Dias, M. *et al.* *Sargassum horneri* (Turner) C. Agardh ethanol extract attenuates fine dust-induced inflammatory responses and impaired skin barrier functions in HaCaT keratinocytes. *J Ethnopharmacol* **273**, 114003, doi:10.1016/j.jep.2021.114003 (2021).

- 953 Drira, M. *et al.* Improvement of *Arabidopsis thaliana* salt tolerance using a polysaccharidic extract from the brown algae *Padina pavonica*. *Algal Research* **56**, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2021.102324 (2021).
- 954 Einarsdóttir, R. *et al.* Extraction of bioactive compounds from *Alaria esculenta* with pulsed electric field. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **34**, 597-608, doi:10.1007/s10811-021-02624-8 (2021).
- 955 Einarsdóttir, R. *et al.* The effect of pulsed electric field-assisted treatment parameters on crude aqueous extraction of *Laminaria digitata*. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **33**, 3287-3296, doi:10.1007/s10811-021-02500-5 (2021).
- 956 Emeline, C. B. *et al.* Induction of Phlorotannins and Gene Expression in the Brown Macroalga *Fucus vesiculosus* in Response to the Herbivore *Littorina littorea*. *Mar Drugs* **19**, doi:10.3390/md19040185 (2021).
- 957 Erpel, F., Mariotti-Celis, M. S., Parada, J., Pedreschi, F. & Perez-Correa, J. R. Pressurized Hot Liquid Extraction with 15% v/v Glycerol-Water as An Effective Environment-Friendly Process to Obtain *Durvillaea incurvata* and *Lessonia spicata* Phlorotannin Extracts with Antioxidant and Antihyperglycemic Potential. *Antioxidants (Basel)* **10**, doi:10.3390/antiox10071105 (2021).
- 958 Fieber, A. M. & Bourdeau, P. E. Elevated pCO₂ reinforces preference among intertidal algae in both a specialist and generalist herbivore. *Mar Pollut Bull* **168**, 112377, doi:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2021.112377 (2021).
- 959 Garcia-Vaquero, M. *et al.* Seasonal Variation of the Proximate Composition, Mineral Content, Fatty Acid Profiles and Other Phytochemical Constituents of Selected Brown Macroalgae. *Mar Drugs* **19**, doi:10.3390/md19040204 (2021).
- 960 Gheda, S., Naby, M. A., Mohamed, T., Pereira, L. & Khamis, A. Antidiabetic and antioxidant activity of phlorotannins extracted from the brown seaweed *Cystoseira compressa* in streptozotocin-induced diabetic rats. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research* **28**, 22886-22901, doi:10.1007/s11356-021-12347-5 (2021).
- 961 Gisbert, M., Barcala, M., Rosell, C. M., Sineiro, J. & Moreira, R. Aqueous extracts characteristics obtained by ultrasound-assisted extraction from *Ascophyllum nodosum* seaweeds: effect of operation conditions. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **33**, 3297-3308, doi:10.1007/s10811-021-02546-5 (2021).
- 962 Hamiche, S. *et al.* Antioxidant and structure–activity relationship of acylphloroglucinol derivatives from the brown alga *Zonaria tournefortii*. *Monatshefte für Chemie - Chemical Monthly* **152**, 431-440, doi:10.1007/s00706-021-02748-0 (2021).
- 963 Hassan, I. H., Pham, H. N. T. & Nguyen, T. H. Optimization of ultrasound-assisted extraction conditions for phenolics, antioxidant, and tyrosinase inhibitory activities of Vietnamese brown seaweed (*Padina australis*). *Journal of Food Processing and Preservation* **45**, doi:10.1111/jfpp.15386 (2021).
- 964 Herath, K. *et al.* *Sargassum horneri* (Turner) C. Agardh containing polyphenols attenuates particulate matter-induced inflammatory response by blocking TLR-mediated MYD88-dependent MAPK signaling pathway in MLE-12 cells. *J Ethnopharmacol* **265**, 113340, doi:10.1016/j.jep.2020.113340 (2021).
- 965 Jiang, S. *et al.* Influence of Domestic Cooking on Quality, Nutrients and Bioactive Substances of *Undaria pinnatifida*. *Foods* **10**, doi:10.3390/foods10112786 (2021).

- 966 Jin, H. *et al.* Effects of *Ecklonia stolonifera* extract on the obesity and skeletal muscle regeneration in high-fat diet-fed mice. *Journal of Functional Foods* **82**, doi:10.1016/j.jff.2021.104511 (2021).
- 967 Kim, E., Cui, J., Kang, I., Zhang, G. & Lee, Y. Potential Antidiabetic Effects of Seaweed Extracts by Upregulating Glucose Utilization and Alleviating Inflammation in C2C12 Myotubes. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* **18**, doi:10.3390/ijerph18031367 (2021).
- 968 Kim, J. E. *et al.* Antioxidant activity and laxative effects of tannin-enriched extract of *Ecklonia cava* in loperamide-induced constipation of SD rats. *PLoS One* **16**, e0246363, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0246363 (2021).
- 969 Kord, A., Foudil-Cherif, Y., Amiali, M., Boumechhour, A. & Benfares, R. Phlorotannins composition, radical scavenging capacity and reducing power of phenolics from the brown alga *Cystoseira sauvageauana*. *Journal of Aquatic Food Product Technology* **30**, 426-438, doi:10.1080/10498850.2021.1895392 (2021).
- 970 Liu, X., Yuan, W. & Zhao, R. Extraction of Antioxidants from Brown Algae *Ascophyllum nodosum* Using a Binary Solvent Extraction System. *ACS Food Science & Technology* **1**, 1041-1049, doi:10.1021/acsfoodscitech.1c00053 (2021).
- 971 Moheimanian, N., Firuzi, O., Sohrabipour, J. & Jassbi, A. R. Assessment of Phenolic Contents and Antibacterial, Cytotoxic, and Antioxidant Activities of Five Brown Algae from the Persian Gulf. *Iranian Journal of Science and Technology, Transactions A: Science* **45**, 1869-1877, doi:10.1007/s40995-021-01187-0 (2021).
- 972 Obluchinskaya, E. D. *et al.* Efficacy of Natural Deep Eutectic Solvents for Extraction of Hydrophilic and Lipophilic Compounds from *Fucus vesiculosus*. *Molecules* **26**, doi:10.3390/molecules26144198 (2021).
- 973 Pacheco, D. *et al.* Portuguese Kelps: Feedstock Assessment for the Food Industry. *Applied Sciences* **11**, doi:10.3390/app112210681 (2021).
- 974 Palacios, M., Osman, D., Ramírez, J., Huovinen, P. & Gómez, I. Photobiology of the giant kelp *Macrocystis pyrifera* in the land-terminating glacier fjord Yendegaia (Tierra del Fuego): A look into the future? *Science of The Total Environment* **751**, doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.141810 (2021).
- 975 Park, J. J. & Lee, W. Y. Anti-glycation effects of brown algae extracts and its phenolic compounds. *Food Bioscience* **41**, doi:10.1016/j.fbio.2021.101042 (2021).
- 976 Pedro, B. *et al.* *Undaria pinnatifida* (*U. pinnatifida*) bioactivity: Antioxidant, gastro-intestinal motility, cholesterol biosynthesis and liver cell lines proteome. *Journal of Functional Foods* **83**, doi:10.1016/j.jff.2021.104567 (2021).
- 977 Sanchez-Bonet, D. *et al.* RP-HPLC-DAD determination of the differences in the polyphenol content of *Fucus vesiculosus* extracts with similar antioxidant activity. *J Chromatogr B Analyt Technol Biomed Life Sci* **1184**, 122978, doi:10.1016/j.jchromb.2021.122978 (2021).
- 978 Shen, P. *et al.* Metabolomic Approach for Characterization of Polyphenolic Compounds in *Laminaria japonica*, *Undaria pinnatifida*, *Sargassum fusiforme* and *Ascophyllum nodosum*. *Foods* **10**, doi:10.3390/foods10010192 (2021).
- 979 Silva, A. *et al.* Screening of Bioactive Properties in Brown Algae from the Northwest Iberian Peninsula. *Foods* **10**, doi:10.3390/foods10081915 (2021).
- 980 Soares, C. *et al.* Multi-Step Subcritical Water Extracts of *Fucus vesiculosus* L. and *Codium tomentosum* Stackhouse: Composition, Health-Benefits and Safety. *Processes* **9**, doi:10.3390/pr9050893 (2021).

- 981 Sumampouw, G. A., Jacobsen, C. & Getachew, A. T. Optimization of phenolic antioxidants extraction from *Fucus vesiculosus* by pressurized liquid extraction. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **33**, 1195-1207, doi:10.1007/s10811-020-02362-3 (2021).
- 982 Susano, P. *et al.* Unravelling the Dermatological Potential of the Brown Seaweed *Carpomitra costata*. *Mar Drugs* **19**, doi:10.3390/md19030135 (2021).
- 983 Wizi, J., Ni, L., Darkwah, W. K. & Xianglan, L. Analysis of Bioactive Compounds from Different Algae Samples Extracted with Ultrasound: Characterizations, Phytochemical Contents and Antioxidant Potentials. *Pharmacognosy Research* **14**, 35-44, doi:10.5530/pres.14.1.7 (2021).
- 984 Xie, X., Chen, C. & Fu, X. Screening α -glucosidase inhibitors from four edible brown seaweed extracts by ultra-filtration and molecular docking. *Lwt* **138**, doi:10.1016/j.lwt.2020.110654 (2021).
- 985 Zhu, X., Zhang, Z., Hinds, L. M., Sun, D. W. & Tiwari, B. K. Applications of ultrasound to enhance fluidized bed drying of *Ascophyllum Nodosum*: Drying kinetics and product quality assessment. *Ultrason Sonochem* **70**, 105298, doi:10.1016/j.ultsonch.2020.105298 (2021).
- 986 Getachew, A. T., Holdt, S. L., Meyer, A. S. & Jacobsen, C. Effect of Extraction Temperature on Pressurized Liquid Extraction of Bioactive Compounds from *Fucus vesiculosus*. *Mar Drugs* **20**, doi:10.3390/md20040263 (2022).
- 987 Gomes, I. *et al.* Evaluation of the Biological Potential of *Himanthalia elongata* (L.) S.F.Gray and *Eisenia bicyclis* (Kjellman) Setchell Subcritical Water Extracts. *Foods* **11**, doi:10.3390/foods11050746 (2022).
- 988 Kim, J. E. *et al.* Evaluation of Deodorizing Effects of *Saccharina japonica* in 10-Month-Old ICR Mice Using a Novel Odor Marker Associated with Aging. *Evid Based Complement Alternat Med* **2022**, 1410144, doi:10.1155/2022/1410144 (2022).
- 989 Meng, W., Mu, T., Sun, H. & Garcia-Vaquero, M. Evaluation of the chemical composition and nutritional potential of brown macroalgae commercialised in China. *Algal Research* **64**, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2022.102683 (2022).
- 990 Obluchinskaya, E. D. *et al.* The Biochemical Composition and Antioxidant Properties of *Fucus vesiculosus* from the Arctic Region. *Mar Drugs* **20**, doi:10.3390/md20030193 (2022).
- 991 Pinteus, S., Alves, C., Horta, A., Silva, J. & Pedrosa, R. *Fucus spiralis* tissue culture for sustainable phlorotannins production. *Aquatic Botany* **179**, doi:10.1016/j.aquabot.2022.103512 (2022).
- 992 Pinto, S. *et al.* Nanoformulation of Seaweed *Eisenia bicyclis* in Albumin Nanoparticles Targeting Cardiovascular Diseases: In Vitro and In Vivo Evaluation. *Mar Drugs* **20**, doi:10.3390/md20100608 (2022).
- 993 Thomas, J.-B. *et al.* The effects of cultivation deployment- and harvest-timing, location and depth on growth and composition of *Saccharina latissima* at the Swedish west coast. *Aquaculture* **559**, doi:10.1016/j.aquaculture.2022.738443 (2022).
- 994 Wekre, M. E., Hellesen Brunvoll, S. & Jordheim, M. Advancing quantification methods for polyphenols in brown seaweeds—applying a selective qNMR method compared with the TPC assay. *Phytochemical Analysis* **33**, 1099-1110, doi:10.1002/pca.3162 (2022).

- 995 Möller, M. & Smith, M. L. The significance of the mineral component of seaweed suspensions on lettuce (*Lactuca sativa* L.) seedling growth. *Journal of Plant Physiology* **153**, 658-663, doi:10.1016/s0176-1617(98)80217-4 (1998).
- 996 Pavia, H. & Aberg, P. Spatial variation in polyphenolic content of *Ascophyllum nodosum* (Fucales, Phaeophyta). *Hydrobiologia* **326-327**, 199-203, doi:10.1007/bf00047807 (1996).
- 997 Sugiura, Y., Torii, T., Tanaka, R. & Matsushita, T. Inhibitory Effect of Extracts from the Brown Alga, *Ecklonia stolonifera*, on Enzymes Responsible for Allergic Reactions and Degranulation in RBL-2H3 Cells. *Food Science and Technology Research* **18**, 467-471, doi:10.3136/fstr.18.467 (2012).
- 998 Abdel-Hamid, M. S., Hamouda, R. A. E.-F., Abd El-Aal, H. & Badawy, G. A. Distinctive Application of the Consortium of *Chlorella vulgaris* and *Anabaena oryzae* Toward Different Planting Dates and Climate Change on Jerusalem Artichoke Yield. *Journal of Plant Growth Regulation* **41**, 479-493, doi:10.1007/s00344-021-10309-2 (2021).
- 999 Chen, F., Qian, J., He, Y., Leng, Y. & Zhou, W. Could *Chlorella pyrenoidosa* be exploited as an alternative nutrition source in aquaculture feed? A study on the nutritional values and anti-nutritional factors. *Front Nutr* **9**, 1069760, doi:10.3389/fnut.2022.1069760 (2022).
- 1000 Aboeita, N. M., Fahmy, S. A., El-Sayed, M. M. H., Azzazy, H. M. E. & Shoeib, T. Enhanced Anticancer Activity of Nedaplatin Loaded onto Copper Nanoparticles Synthesized Using Red Algae. *Pharmaceutics* **14**, doi:10.3390/pharmaceutics14020418 (2022).
- 1001 Stuthmann, L. E. *et al.* Improving the nutritional value of edible *Caulerpa lentillifera* (Chlorophyta) using high light intensities. A realistic tool for sea grape farmers. *Algal Res* **66**, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2022.102785 (2022).
- 1002 Tomar, R. S., Atre, R., Sharma, D., Rai-Kalal, P. & Jajoo, A. Light intensity affects tolerance of pyrene in *Chlorella vulgaris* and *Scenedesmus acutus*. *Photosynthetica* **61**, 31-39, doi:10.32615/ps.2022.044 (2022).
- 1003 Khalifeh, F., Salari, H. & Zamani, H. Mechanism of MnO(2) nanorods toxicity in marine microalgae *Chlorella sorokiniana* during long-term exposure. *Mar Environ Res* **179**, 105669, doi:10.1016/j.marenvres.2022.105669 (2022).
- 1004 Shah, S., Sahoo, D. & Mishra, G. Mixotrophic cultivation enhances lipid productivity and fatty acid profile towards efficient production of microalgae-based biofuel from *Desmodesmus* sp. DLK. *Biofuels-Uk* **14**, 211-222, doi:10.1080/17597269.2022.2127208 (2022).
- 1005 Anwer, S. S., Sdiq, K. H., Muhammad, K. R. & Aladdin, L. M. Phenolic compound and fatty acid properties of some microalgae species isolated from Erbil City. *Braz J Biol* **82**, e256927, doi:10.1590/1519-6984.256927 (2022).
- 1006 Rabeca, R., Doss, A., Pole, R. P. P. & Satheesh, S. Phytochemical and anti-inflammatory properties of green macroalga *Codium tomentosum*. *Biocatalysis and Agricultural Biotechnology* **45**, doi:10.1016/j.bcab.2022.102492 (2022).
- 1007 Farobie, O. *et al.* Simultaneous production of nutritional compounds and hydrochar from *Chlorella pyrenoidosa* via hydrothermal process. *Bioresource Technology Reports* **20**, doi:10.1016/j.biteb.2022.101245 (2022).

- 1008 Tang, D. Y. Y. *et al.* Triphasic partitioning of mixed *Scenedesmus* and *Desmodesmus* for nutrients' extraction and chlorophyll composition prediction for algae bloom. *Environ Technol*, 1-12, doi:10.1080/09593330.2022.2150094 (2022).
- 1009 Huaranca Reyes, T., Mariotti, L., Chiellini, C., Guglielminetti, L. & Fonseca, G. G. UV-B Irradiation Effect on Microalgae Performance in the Remediation of Effluent Derived from the Cigarette Butt Cleaning Process. *Plants (Basel)* **11**, doi:10.3390/plants11182356 (2022).
- 1010 Swanson, A. K. & Druehl, L. D. Induction, exudation and the UV protective role of kelp phlorotannins. *Aquatic Botany* **73**, 241-253, doi:10.1016/s0304-3770(02)00035-9 (2002).
- 1011 Harb, T. B. *et al.* Brazilian Beach-Cast Seaweeds: Antioxidant, Photoprotection and Cytotoxicity Properties. *Waste and Biomass Valorization*, doi:10.1007/s12649-022-01999-0 (2022).
- 1012 Macaluso, M. *et al.* Application of Five Different *Chlorella* sp. Microalgal Strains for the Treatment of Vegetation Waters Derived from Unconventional Oil Extractions Enriched with *Citrus* Byproducts. *Foods* **11**, doi:10.3390/foods11101398 (2022).
- 1013 Yucetepe, A. A combination of osmotic shock and ultrasound pre-treatments and the use of enzyme for extraction of proteins from *Chlorella vulgaris* microalgae: Optimization of extraction conditions by RSM. *Journal of Food Measurement and Characterization* **16**, 1516-1527, doi:10.1007/s11694-021-01258-1 (2022).
- 1014 Andriopoulos, V. *et al.* Total Phenolic Content, Biomass Composition, and Antioxidant Activity of Selected Marine Microalgal Species with Potential as Aquaculture Feed. *Antioxidants (Basel)* **11**, doi:10.3390/antiox11071320 (2022).
- 1015 Stern, J. L., Hagerman, A. E., Steinberg, P. D., Winter, F. C. & Estes, J. A. A new assay for quantifying brown algal phlorotannins and comparisons to previous methods. *J Chem Ecol* **22**, 1273-1293, doi:10.1007/BF02266965 (1996).
- 1016 Pfister, C. A. Costs of Reproduction in an Intertidal Kelp: Patterns of Allocation and Life History Consequences. *Ecology* **73**, 1586-1596, doi:10.2307/1940012 (1992).
- 1017 Steinberg, P. D. & van Altena, I. Tolerance of Marine Invertebrate Herbivores to Brown Algal Phlorotannins in Temperate Australasia. *Ecological Monographs* **62**, 189-222, doi:10.2307/2937093 (1992).
- 1018 Cronin, G. & Hay, M. E. Effects of Light and Nutrient Availability on the Growth, Secondary Chemistry, and Resistance to Herbivory of Two Brown Seaweeds. *Oikos* **77**, doi:10.2307/3545589 (1996).
- 1019 Maalej, A., Dahmen-Ben Moussa, I., Karray, F., Chamkha, M. & Sayadi, S. Olive oil by-product's contribution to the recovery of phenolic compounds from microalgal biomass: biochemical characterization, anti-melanogenesis potential, and neuroprotective effect. *Biomass Conversion and Biorefinery*, doi:10.1007/s13399-022-02640-9 (2022).
- 1020 Pagels, F., Amaro, H. M., Tavares, T. G., Amil, B. F. & Guedes, A. C. Potential of Microalgae Extracts for Food and Feed Supplementation-A Promising Source of Antioxidant and Anti-Inflammatory Compounds. *Life (Basel)* **12**, doi:10.3390/life12111901 (2022).
- 1021 Ruiz-Dominguez, M. C. *et al.* Methodological Optimization of Supercritical Fluid Extraction of Valuable Bioactive Compounds from the Acidophilic Microalga

- Coccomyxa onubensis*. *Antioxidants (Basel)* **11**, doi:10.3390/antiox11071248 (2022).
- 1022 Vazirzadeh, A., Jafarifard, K., Ajdari, A. & Chisti, Y. Removal of nitrate and phosphate from simulated agricultural runoff water by *Chlorella vulgaris*. *Sci Total Environ* **802**, 149988, doi:10.1016/j.scitotenv.2021.149988 (2022).
- 1023 Vinuganesh, A. *et al.* Seasonal Changes in the Biochemical Constituents of Green Seaweed *Chaetomorpha antennina* from Covelong, India. *Biomolecules* **12**, doi:10.3390/biom12101475 (2022).
- 1024 Rönnerberg, O. & Ruokol, C. Seasonal variation of algal epiphytes and phenolic content of *Fucus vesiculosus* in a northern Baltic archipelago. *Ann. bot. fennici* **23**, 317-323 (1986).
- 1025 Fatmawati, F. *et al.* The influence of fermentation using marine yeast *Hortaea werneckii* SUCCY001 on antibacterial and antioxidant activity of *Gracilaria verrucosa*. *Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity* **23**, doi:10.13057/biodiv/d231035 (2022).
- 1026 Fayzi, L., Askarne, L., Boufous, E. H., Cherifi, O. & Cherifi, K. Antioxidant and Antifungal Activity of Some Moroccan Seaweeds Against Three Postharvest Fungal Pathogens. *Asian Journal of Plant Sciences* **21**, 328-338, doi:10.3923/ajps.2022.328.338 (2022).
- 1027 Arnold, T. M. & Targett, N. M. Evidence For Metabolic Turnover Of Polyphenolics In Tropical Brown Algae. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* **26**, 1393-1410, doi:10.1023/a:1005588023887 (2000).
- 1028 Moen, E., Horn, S. & Østgaard, K. Biological degradation of *Ascophyllum nodosum*. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **9**, 347-357, doi:10.1023/a:1007988712929 (1997).
- 1029 Mohanta, Y. K. *et al.* Exploring Dose-Dependent Cytotoxicity Profile of *Gracilaria edulis*-Mediated Green Synthesized Silver Nanoparticles against MDA-MB-231 Breast Carcinoma. *Oxid Med Cell Longev* **2022**, 3863138, doi:10.1155/2022/3863138 (2022).
- 1030 Moreira, B. R. *et al.* Antioxidant and anti-photoaging properties of red marine macroalgae: Screening of bioactive molecules for cosmeceutical applications. *Algal Research* **68**, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2022.102893 (2022).
- 1031 Purbosari, N., Warsiki, E., Syamsu, K. & Santoso, J. The potential of *Euचेuma cottonii* extract as a candidate for fish anesthetic agent. *Aquaculture and Fisheries* **7**, 427-432, doi:10.1016/j.aaf.2021.06.003 (2022).
- 1032 Rifi, M. *et al.* The Lebanese Red Algae *Jania rubens*: Promising Biomolecules against Colon Cancer Cells. *Molecules* **27**, doi:10.3390/molecules27196617 (2022).
- 1033 Torres, P., Chow, F. & dos Santos, D. Y. A. C. A Chemical Investigation of the Antioxidant Capacity of Extracts from Red Macroalga *Gracilaria domingensis*. *Phycology* **2**, 332-343, doi:10.3390/phyco2030018 (2022).
- 1034 Xu, J., Li, Z. & Zhao, Y. Phenolic compounds of "blue food" *Porphyra haitanensis*: Chemical fingerprints, antioxidant activities, and in vitro antiproliferative activities against HepG2 cells. *Food Res Int* **162**, 112139, doi:10.1016/j.foodres.2022.112139 (2022).
- 1035 Arnold, T. M. & Targett, N. M. Quantifying In Situ Rates Of Phlorotannin Synthesis And Polymerization In Marine Brown Algae. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* **24**, 577-595, doi:10.1023/a:1022373121596 (1998).

- 1036 Barone, M. E. *et al.* Modulation of the metabolite content of the unicellular rhodophyte *Porphyridium purpureum* using a 2-stage cultivation approach and chemical stressors. *J Biotechnol* **360**, 125-132, doi:10.1016/j.jbiotec.2022.11.006 (2022).
- 1037 Biancacci, C., McDougall, G. J., Day, J. G. & Stanley, M. S. Cultivation of *Osmundea pinnatifida* (Hudson) Stackhouse in the Algem® photobioreactor system. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **34**, 3095-3105, doi:10.1007/s10811-022-02837-5 (2022).
- 1038 Cebrián-Lloret, V., Martínez-Abad, A., López-Rubio, A. & Martínez-Sanz, M. Sustainable Bio-Based Materials from Minimally Processed Red Seaweeds: Effect of Composition and Cell Wall Structure. *Journal of Polymers and the Environment* **31**, 886-899, doi:10.1007/s10924-022-02648-2 (2022).
- 1039 Contreras-Porcia, L. *et al.* Desiccation Stress Tolerance in *Porphyra* and *Pyropia* Species: A Latitudinal Analysis along the Chilean Coast. *Plants (Basel)* **12**, doi:10.3390/plants12010012 (2022).
- 1040 Iken, K., Amsler, C. D., Hubbard, J. M., McClintock, J. B. & Baker, B. J. Allocation Patterns of Phlorotannins in Antarctic Brown Algae. *Phycologia* **46**, 386-395, doi:10.2216/06-67.1 (2007).
- 1041 Mostafa, Y. S. *et al.* In Vitro and In Vivo Biocontrol of Tomato *Fusarium* Wilt by Extracts from Brown, Red, and Green Macroalgae. *Agriculture* **12**, doi:10.3390/agriculture12030345 (2022).
- 1042 Supawong, S., Park, J. W. & Park, J. Functional and Chemical Properties of Gim (*Porphyra yezoensis*) as Affected by the Product Form. *Journal of Aquatic Food Product Technology* **31**, 418-429, doi:10.1080/10498850.2022.2060053 (2022).
- 1043 Tanna, B. *et al.* Biochemical and Anti-proliferative activities of seven abundant tropical red seaweeds confirm nutraceutical potential of *Grateloupia indica*. *Arabian Journal of Chemistry* **15**, doi:10.1016/j.arabjc.2022.103868 (2022).
- 1044 Vinuganesh, A. *et al.* Evaluation of growth, primary productivity, nutritional composition, redox state, and antimicrobial activity of red seaweeds *Gracilaria debilis* and *Gracilaria foliifera* under pCO₂-induced seawater acidification. *Mar Pollut Bull* **185**, 114296, doi:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2022.114296 (2022).
- 1045 Pedersen, A. Studies on phenol content and heavy metal uptake in fucoids. *Hydrobiologia* **116-117**, 498-504, doi:10.1007/bf00027732 (1984).
- 1046 Khaya, K. *et al.* Chemical Composition and Antioxidant Properties of *Treptacantha baccata* (Fucales, Ochrophyta) from the Atlantic Coast of Morocco. *International Journal on Algae* **24**, 159-174, doi:10.1615/InterJAlgae.v24.i2.50 (2022).
- 1047 Velankanni *et al.* Extraction Of Bioactive Compounds From Seaweed *Dictyota dichotoma* (Hudson) J.V. Lamouroux And Assessment Of Its Antioxidant Activity. *Journal of pharmaceutical negative results* **13**, 3528-3539, doi:10.47750/pnr.2022.13.S10.423 (2022).
- 1048 Aleixandre, A., Gisbert, M., Sineiro, J., Moreira, R. & Rosell, C. M. In vitro inhibition of starch digestive enzymes by ultrasound-assisted extracted polyphenols from *Ascophyllum nodosum* seaweeds. *J Food Sci* **87**, 2405-2416, doi:10.1111/1750-3841.16202 (2022).
- 1049 Arguelles, E. D. & Sapin, A. B. Bioactive properties and therapeutic potential of *Padina australis* Hauck (Dictyotaceae, Ochrophyta). *International Journal of Agricultural Technology* **18** (2022).

- 1050 Čagalj, M. *et al.* Seasonal Changes in Chemical Profile and Antioxidant Activity of *Padina pavonica* Extracts and Their Application in the Development of Bioactive Chitosan/PLA Bilayer Film. *Foods* **11**, doi:10.3390/foods11233847 (2022).
- 1051 Čagalj, M. *et al.* Variations in the Composition, Antioxidant and Antimicrobial Activities of *Cystoseira compressa* during Seasonal Growth. *Mar Drugs* **20**, doi:10.3390/md20010064 (2022).
- 1052 Celis-Plá, P. S. M. *et al.* Daily changes on seasonal ecophysiological responses of the intertidal brown macroalga *Lessonia spicata*: Implications of climate change. *Front Plant Sci* **13**, 941061, doi:10.3389/fpls.2022.941061 (2022).
- 1053 Anderson, R. J. & Velimirov, B. An Experimental Investigation of the Palatability of Kelp Bed Algae to the Sea Urchin *Parechinus angulosus* LESKE. *Marine Ecology* **3**, 357-373, doi:10.1111/j.1439-0485.1982.tb00284.x (1982).
- 1054 De La Fuente, G., Pinteus, S., Silva, J., Alves, C. & Pedrosa, R. Antioxidant and antimicrobial potential of six Fucoids from the Mediterranean Sea and the Atlantic Ocean. *J Sci Food Agric* **102**, 5568-5575, doi:10.1002/jsfa.11944 (2022).
- 1055 Wei, Y., Li, Z. e., Hu, Y. & Xu, Z. Inhibition of mouse liver lipid peroxidation by high molecular weight phlorotannins from *Sargassum kjellmanianum*. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **15**, 507-511, doi:10.1023/B:JAPH.0000004344.45697.0f (2003).
- 1056 Gan, A. & Baroutian, S. Subcritical water extraction for recovery of phenolics and fucoidan from New Zealand Wakame (*Undaria pinnatifida*) seaweed. *The Journal of Supercritical Fluids* **190**, doi:10.1016/j.supflu.2022.105732 (2022).
- 1057 Shibata, T. *et al.* Local and chemical distribution of phlorotannins in brown algae. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **16**, 291-296, doi:10.1023/B:JAPH.0000047781.24993.0a (2004).
- 1058 Hasan, E. A., El-Hashash, M. A., Zahran, M. K. & El-Rafie, H. M. Comparative study of chemical composition, antioxidant and anticancer activities of both *Turbinaria decurrens* Bory methanol extract and its biosynthesized gold nanoparticles. *Journal of Drug Delivery Science and Technology* **67**, doi:10.1016/j.jddst.2021.103005 (2022).
- 1059 Hrolfsdottir, A., Arason, S., Sveinsdottir, H. I. & Gudjonsdottir, M. Added Value of *Ascophyllum nodosum* Side Stream Utilization during Seaweed Meal Processing. *Mar Drugs* **20**, doi:10.3390/md20060340 (2022).
- 1060 Javed, A. *et al.* Metabolite Profiling of Microwave-Assisted *Sargassum fusiforme* Extracts with Improved Antioxidant Activity Using Hybrid Response Surface Methodology and Artificial Neural Networking-Genetic Algorithm. *Antioxidants (Basel)* **11**, doi:10.3390/antiox11112246 (2022).
- 1061 Kim, D. *et al.* *Sargassum thunbergii* Extract Attenuates High-Fat Diet-Induced Obesity in Mice by Modulating AMPK Activation and the Gut Microbiota. *Foods* **11**, doi:10.3390/foods11162529 (2022).
- 1062 Kim, H. *et al.* Antioxidant and Anti-Inflammatory Activities of *Sargassum macrocarpum* Extracts. *Antioxidants (Basel)* **11**, doi:10.3390/antiox111122483 (2022).
- 1063 Targett, N. M., Coen, L. D., Boettcher, A. A. & Tanner, C. E. Biogeographic comparisons of marine algal polyphenolics: evidence against a latitudinal trend. *Oecologia* **89**, 464-470, doi:10.1007/BF00317150 (1992).

- 1064 Marambio, J., Diehl, N. & Bischof, K. High Ecophysiological Plasticity of *Desmarestia aculeata* (Phaeophyceae) Present in an Arctic Fjord under Varying Salinity and Irradiance Conditions. *Biology (Basel)* **11**, doi:10.3390/biology11101499 (2022).
- 1065 Mildenerger, J., Stangeland, J. K. & Rebours, C. Antioxidative activities, phenolic compounds and marine food allergens in the macroalgae *Saccharina latissima* produced in integrated multi-trophic aquaculture systems. *Aquaculture* **546**, doi:10.1016/j.aquaculture.2021.737386 (2022).
- 1066 Molina, G. A. *et al.* Weak shock wave-mediated fucoxanthin extraction from *Sargassum* spp. and its electrochemical quantification. *Algal Research* **68**, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2022.102891 (2022).
- 1067 Nagai, N. F. *et al.* Use of seaweed powder (*Undaria* sp.) as a functional ingredient in low-fat pork burgers. *Algal Research* **67**, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2022.102862 (2022).
- 1068 Nazarudin, M. F. *et al.* Assessment of Malaysian brown seaweed *Padina gymnospora* antioxidant properties and antimicrobial activity in different solvent extractions. *Fisheries Science* **88**, 493-507, doi:10.1007/s12562-022-01606-0 (2022).
- 1069 Palaniappan, N. *et al.* Anticancer, antioxidant, and antimicrobial properties of solvent extract of *Lobophora variegata* through in vitro and in silico studies with major phytoconstituents. *Food Bioscience* **48**, doi:10.1016/j.fbio.2022.101822 (2022).
- 1070 Polo, L. K. & Chow, F. Variation of antioxidant capacity and antiviral activity of the brown seaweed *Sargassum filipendula* (Fucales, Ochrophyta) under UV radiation treatments. *Applied Phycology* **3**, 260-273, doi:10.1080/26388081.2022.2030653 (2022).
- 1071 Poza, A. M. *et al.* Optimization of the rope seeding method and biochemical characterization of the brown seaweed *Asperococcus ensiformis*. *Algal Research* **64**, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2022.102668 (2022).
- 1072 Sheikhzadeh, N. *et al.* Brown Seaweed (*Padina australis*) Extract can Promote Performance, Innate Immune Responses, Digestive Enzyme Activities, Intestinal Gene Expression and Resistance against *Aeromonas hydrophila* in Common Carp (*Cyprinus carpio*). *Animals (Basel)* **12**, doi:10.3390/ani12233389 (2022).
- 1073 Van Alstyne, K. L. & Paul, V. J. The biogeography of polyphenolic compounds in marine macroalgae: temperate brown algal defenses deter feeding by tropical herbivorous fishes. *Oecologia* **84**, 158-163, doi:10.1007/BF00318266 (1990).
- 1074 Sunarwidhi, A. L. *et al.* Multivariate Analysis Revealed Ultrasonic-Assisted Extraction Improves Anti-Melanoma Activity of Non-Flavonoid Compounds in Indonesian Brown Algae Ethanol Extract. *Molecules* **27**, doi:10.3390/molecules27217509 (2022).
- 1075 Susano, P. *et al.* Mitigating the negative impacts of marine invasive species – *Sargassum muticum* - a key seaweed for skincare products development. *Algal Research* **62**, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2022.102634 (2022).
- 1076 Wright, L. S., Pessarrodona, A. & Foggo, A. Climate-driven shifts in kelp forest composition reduce carbon sequestration potential. *Glob Chang Biol* **28**, 5514-5531, doi:10.1111/gcb.16299 (2022).

- 1077 Smita, K. M., Abraham, L. S., Sunitha, S., Vasantharaja, R. & Thirugnanasambandam, R. Extraction and correlation of total phenolic and flavonoid contents in seaweeds collected from Rameshwaram during pre- and post-monsoon period using different solvent systems with their antioxidant activity. *Indian Journal of Geo-Marine Sciences* **51**, 432-438, doi:10.56042/ijms.v51i05.65566 (2022).
- 1078 Arguelles, E. D. & Sapin, A. B. Proximate composition and in vitro analysis of antioxidant and antibacterial activities of *Padina boryana* Thivy. *Science, Engineering and Health Studies* **16**, doi:10.14456/sehs.2022.2 (2022).
- 1079 Arguelles, E. D. Preliminary Studies on the Potential Antioxidant and Antidiabetic Activities of *Sargassum polycystum* C. Agardh (Phaeophyceae, Ochrophyta). *Jordan Journal of Biological Sciences* **15**, 449-456, doi:10.54319/jjbs/150314 (2022).
- 1080 Abu Ahmed, S. E., Deyab, M. A., Hassan, N. I. & El-Sheekh, M. M. Physicochemical Characterization of *Sargassum latifolium* at Ras Sudr Shores - Red Sea Coast of Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Botany* **0**, 0-0, doi:10.21608/ejbo.2022.123635.1920 (2022).
- 1081 Barradas, J. I., Chow, F., Dias, G. M. & Ghilardi-Lopes, N. P. Response of *Sargassum* Beds (Fucales) to Human Trampling: Reproductive, Morphological, and Biochemical Aspects. *Estuaries and Coasts* **45**, 501-509, doi:10.1007/s12237-021-00968-5 (2021).
- 1082 Targett, N. M., Boettcher, A. A., Targett, T. E. & Vrolijk, N. H. Tropical marine herbivore assimilation of phenolic-rich plants. *Oecologia* **103**, 170-179, doi:10.1007/BF00329077 (1995).
- 1083 Chemello, S. *et al.* Limited Stress Response to Transplantation in the Mediterranean Macroalga *Ericaria amentacea*, a Key Species for Marine Forest Restoration. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* **19**, doi:10.3390/ijerph191912253 (2022).
- 1084 Gan, L.-J. *et al.* Effect of superfine grinding *Sargassum fusiforme* residue powder on sponge cakes properties. *Lwt* **165**, doi:10.1016/j.lwt.2022.113735 (2022).
- 1085 Gisbert, M., Aleixandre, A., Sineiro, J., Rosell, C. M. & Moreira, R. Interactions between *Ascophyllum nodosum* Seaweeds Polyphenols and Native and Gelled Corn Starches. *Foods* **11**, doi:10.3390/foods11081165 (2022).
- 1086 Gisbert, M., Sineiro, J. & Moreira, R. Polyphenols extraction kinetics from *Ascophyllum nodosum* seaweed employing water and saltwater: Effect of ultrasound sonication. *Algal Research* **66**, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2022.102773 (2022).
- 1087 Steinberg, P. D. Seasonal variation in the relationship between growth rate and phlorotannin production in the kelp *Ecklonia radiata*. *Oecologia* **102**, 169-173, doi:10.1007/BF00333248 (1995).
- 1088 He, S. *et al.* Process optimization and antioxidative activity of polyphenols derived from different seaweed species *Sargassum Miyabei*, *Undaria Pinnatifida* Suringar, and *Sargassum Thunbergii*. *Food Sci Nutr* **10**, 2021-2028, doi:10.1002/fsn3.2818 (2022).
- 1089 Hodhodi, A., Babakhani, A. & Rostamzad, H. Effect of different extraction conditions on phlorotannin content and antioxidant activity of extract from brown algae (*Sargassum angustifolium*). *Journal of Food Processing and Preservation* **46**, doi:10.1111/jfpp.16307 (2022).

- 1090 Ibrahim, R. Y. M., Hammad, H. B. I., Gaafar, A. A. & Saber, A. A. The possible role of the seaweed *Sargassum vulgare* as a promising functional food ingredient minimizing aspartame-associated toxicity in rats. *Int J Environ Health Res* **32**, 752-771, doi:10.1080/09603123.2020.1797642 (2022).
- 1091 Jiang, S. *et al.* Traditional Cooking Methods Affect Color, Texture and Bioactive Nutrients of *Undaria pinnatifida*. *Foods* **11**, doi:10.3390/foods11081078 (2022).
- 1092 Kirindage, K. *et al.* Fucosterol Isolated from Dietary Brown Alga *Sargassum horneri* Protects TNF-alpha/IFN-gamma-Stimulated Human Dermal Fibroblasts via Regulating Nrf2/HO-1 and NF-kappaB/MAPK Pathways. *Antioxidants (Basel)* **11**, doi:10.3390/antiox11081429 (2022).
- 1093 Lee, G. *et al.* In vitro antioxidant and anti-glycation properties of *Sargassum horneri* from golden tides on the South Korean coast and the effect on gut microbiota of mice fed a high-sucrose and low-fibre diet. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **34**, 2211-2222, doi:10.1007/s10811-022-02756-5 (2022).
- 1094 Lee, H.-H., Kim, J.-S., Jeong, J.-H., Lee, S.-Y. & Kim, C.-S. Comparative Analysis of Biological Activities and Phenolic Content between Fresh and Steamed *Sargassum fusiforme* in Different Extraction Solvents. *Applied Sciences* **12**, doi:10.3390/app122312161 (2022).
- 1095 Lee, H.-H. *et al.* Effect of Different Solvents on the Extraction of Compounds from Different Parts of *Undaria pinnatifida* (Harvey) Suringar. *Journal of Marine Science and Engineering* **10**, doi:10.3390/jmse10091193 (2022).
- 1096 Li, J. *et al.* Comparison of the photo-acclimation potential of floating and benthic thalli of *Sargassum horneri* (Phaeophyta) during autumn and winter. *Journal of Oceanology and Limnology* **40**, 195-205, doi:10.1007/s00343-021-0380-y (2021).
- 1097 Lü, F. *et al.* Effects of diluted seawater on the growth, antioxidation capacity and accumulation of bioactive compounds of the brown alga, *Sargassum muticum*. *Aquaculture Research* **53**, 6524-6535, doi:10.1111/are.16121 (2022).
- 1098 Midorikawa, Y., Lee, G., Suzuki, S., Takahashi, H. & Kuda, T. In vitro antioxidant and antiglycation properties of *Eisenia bicyclis* stems and their effects on the gut microbiota of mice fed a high-sucrose and low-fibre diet. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **34**, 3237-3246, doi:10.1007/s10811-022-02838-4 (2022).
- 1099 Park, J.-S., Han, J.-M., Surendhiran, D. & Chun, B.-S. Physicochemical and biofunctional properties of *Sargassum thunbergii* extracts obtained from subcritical water extraction and conventional solvent extraction. *The Journal of Supercritical Fluids* **182**, doi:10.1016/j.supflu.2022.105535 (2022).
- 1100 Samar, J. *et al.* Phycochemical and Biological Activities From Different Extracts of *Padina antillarum* (Kützinger) Piccone. *Front Plant Sci* **13**, 929368, doi:10.3389/fpls.2022.929368 (2022).
- 1101 Shaibi, K. M. M., Leeba, B., Jamuna, S. & Babu, R. Phytochemical Analysis, In Vitro Antioxidant, and Wound Healing Activities of *Turbinaria ornata* (Turner) J. Agardh from Gulf of Mannar, India. *Appl Biochem Biotechnol* **194**, 395-406, doi:10.1007/s12010-021-03752-0 (2022).
- 1102 Sharma, P. P., Godhwani, T. & Baskaran, V. Anti-lipogenic and thermogenic potency of *Padina tetrastromatica* bioactives in hypertrophied 3T3-L1 cells and their efficacy based thermogenic food supplement to mitigate obesity. *Algal Research* **65**, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2022.102695 (2022).

- 1103 Verges, A., Lanham, B. S., Kono, M., Okumura, S. & Nakamura, Y. Differences in fish herbivory among tropical and temperate seaweeds and annual patterns in kelp consumption influence the tropicalisation of temperate reefs. *Sci Rep* **12**, 21202, doi:10.1038/s41598-022-24666-9 (2022).
- 1104 Yangthong, M., Ruensirikul, J. & Kaneko, G. The Hot-Water Extract of *Sargassum* sp. as a Feed Ingredient for Spotted Scat (*Scatophagus argus* Linnaeus, 1766) Reared in Songkhla Lake: Effects on Growth, Feed Efficiency, Hematological Data and Body Composition. *Fishes* **7**, doi:10.3390/fishes7040170 (2022).
- 1105 Yen, Y., Weisbjerg, M. R., Rautenberger, R., Fečkaninová, A. & Novoa-Garrido, M. Improving fermentation of *Saccharina latissima* and *Alaria esculenta* silages with additives for preserving biomass and antioxidants. *Journal of Applied Phycology* **34**, 625-636, doi:10.1007/s10811-021-02628-4 (2021).
- 1106 Zhao, T., Dong, Q., Zhou, H. & Yang, H. Drying kinetics, physicochemical properties, antioxidant activity and antidiabetic potential of *Sargassum fusiforme* processed under four drying techniques. *Lwt* **163**, doi:10.1016/j.lwt.2022.113578 (2022).
- 1107 Ilvessalo, H. & Tuomi, J. Nutrient availability and accumulation of phenolic compounds in the brown alga *Fucus vesiculosus*. *Marine Biology* **101**, 115-119, doi:10.1007/bf00393484 (1989).
- 1108 Steinberg, P. D. Chemical defenses and the susceptibility of tropical marine brown algae to herbivores. *Oecologia* **69**, 628-630, doi:10.1007/BF00410374 (1986).
- 1109 Denton, A. B. & Chapman, A. R. O. Feeding preferences of gammarid amphipods among four species of *Fucus*. *Marine Biology* **109**, 503-506, doi:10.1007/bf01313516 (1991).
- 1110 Steinberg, P. D., Edyvane, K., de Nys, R., Birdsey, R. & van Altena, I. A. Lack of avoidance of phenolic-rich brown algae by tropical herbivorous fishes. *Marine Biology* **109**, 335-343, doi:10.1007/bf01319401 (1991).
- 1111 Boettcher, A. A. & Targett, N. M. Role of Polyphenolic Molecular Size in Reduction of Assimilation Efficiency in *Xiphister mucosus*. *Ecology* **74**, 891-903, doi:10.2307/1940814 (1993).
- 1112 Sugiura, Y. *et al.* Correlation between the seasonal variations in phlorotannin content and the anti-allergic effects of the brown alga *Ecklonia cava* subsp. *stolonifera*. *Algal Research* **58**, doi:10.1016/j.algal.2021.102398 (2021).
- 1113 Fleury, B. G., Kelecom, A., Pereira, R. C. & Teixeira, V. L. Polyphenols, Terpenes and Sterols in Brazilian Dictyotales and Fucales (Phaeophyta). *Botanica Marina* **37**, doi:10.1515/botm.1994.37.5.457 (1994).
- 1114 Hurd, C. L., Durante, K. M. & Harrison, P. J. Influence of bryozoan colonization on the physiology of the kelp *Macrocystis integrifolia* (Laminariales, Phaeophyta) from nitrogen-rich and -poor sites in Barkley Sound, British Columbia, Canada. *Phycologia* **39**, 435-440, doi:10.2216/i0031-8884-39-5-435.1 (2019).
- 1115 Ragan, M. A. & Craigie, J. S. Physodes and the phenolic compounds of brown algae. Isolation and characterization of phloroglucinol polymers from *Fucus vesiculosus* (L.). *Can J Biochem* **54**, 66-73, doi:10.1139/o76-011 (1976).
- 1116 Arnold, T. M., Targett, N. M., Tanner, C. E., Hatch, W. I. & Ferrari, K. E. Evidence for Methyl Jasmonate-Induced Phlorotannin Production in *Fucus Vesiculosus* (Phaeophyceae). *Journal of Phycology* **37**, 1026-1029, doi:10.1046/j.1529-8817.2001.01130.x (2002).

- 1117 Swanson, A. K., Hrinda, S. & Keiper, J. B. Laboratory Assessment of Altered Atmospheric Carbon Dioxide on Filamentous Green Algae Phenolic Content and Caddisfly Growth and Survival. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* **22**, 49-60, doi:10.1080/02705060.2007.9664145 (2007).
- 1118 Van Alstyne, K. L. Adventitious branching as a herbivore-induced defense in the intertidal brown alga *Fucus distichus*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* **56**, 169-176, doi:10.3354/meps056169 (1989).
- 1119 Steinberg, P. D. & Paul, V. J. Fish feeding and chemical defenses of tropical brown algae in Western Australia. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* **58**, 253-259, doi:10.3354/meps058253 (1989).
- 1120 Pavia, H., Cervin, G., Lindgren, A. & Åberg, P. Effects of UV-B radiation and simulated herbivory on phlorotannins in the brown alga *Ascophyllum nodosum*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* **157**, 139-146, doi:10.3354/meps157139 (1997).
- 1121 Lau, S. C. K. & Qian, P. Y. Phlorotannins and related compounds as larval settlement inhibitors of the tube-building polychaete *Hydroides elegans*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* **159**, 219-227, doi:10.3354/meps159219 (1997).
- 1122 Kubanek, J., Lester, S. E., Fenical, W. & Hay, M. E. Ambiguous role of phlorotannins as chemical defenses in the brown alga *Fucus vesiculosus*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* **277**, 79-93, doi:10.3354/meps277079 (2004).
- 1123 Yim, S. K. *et al.* inhibition of sars-cov-2 virus entry by the crude polysaccharides of seaweeds and *Abalone viscera* in vitro. *Mar Drugs* **19**, doi:10.3390/md19040219 (2021).
- 1124 Pandey, A., Belwal, T., Sekar, K. C., Bhatt, I. D. & Rawal, R. S. Optimization of ultrasonic-assisted extraction (UAE) of phenolics and antioxidant compounds from rhizomes of *Rheum moorcroftianum* using response surface methodology (RSM). *Industrial Crops and Products* **119**, 218-225, doi:10.1016/j.indcrop.2018.04.019 (2018).
- 1125 Pereira, R., Valentin, Y., Teixeira, V. & Kelecom, A. Phlorotannins in Brazilian brown algae: quantitative study and ecological implications. *Planta Medica* **56**, 557-558, doi:10.1055/s-2006-961142 (2007).
- 1126 Pereira, R. C. & Yoneshigue-Valentin, Y. The role of polyphenols from the tropical brown alga *Sargassum furcatum* on the feeding by amphipod herbivores. *Botanica Marina* **42**, doi:10.1515/bot.1999.051 (1999).
- 1127 Ireland, C. D. & Horn, M. H. Effects of macrophyte secondary chemicals on food choice and digestive efficiency of *Cebidichthys violaceus* (Girard), an herbivorous fish of temperate marine waters. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* **153**, 179-194, doi:10.1016/0022-0981(91)90224-k (1991).
- 1128 Crasta, P. J., Raviraja, N. S. & Sridhar, K. R. Antimicrobial activity of some marine algae of Southwest coast of India. *Indian Journal of Marine Sciences* **26** (1997).
- 1129 Lowell, R. B., Markham, J. & Mann, K. H. Herbivore-like damage induces increased strength and toughness in a seaweed. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Series B: Biological Sciences* **243**, 31-38, doi:10.1098/rspb.1991.0006 (1997).
- 1130 Truus, K., Vaher, M., Koel, M., Mahar, A. & Taure, I. Analysis of bioactive ingredients in the brown alga *Fucus vesiculosus* by capillary electrophoresis and neutron activation analysis. *Anal Bioanal Chem* **379**, 849-852, doi:10.1007/s00216-004-2666-2 (2004).

- 1131 J, L., J, W. & S, S. Feeding responses of the bivalves *Crassostrea gigas* and *Mytilus trossulus* to chemical composition of fresh and aged kelp detritus. *Marine Biology* **141**, 367-376, doi:10.1007/s00227-002-0830-9 (2002).
- 1132 Deal, M. S., Hay, M. E., Wilson, D. & Fenical, W. Galactolipids rather than phlorotannins as herbivore deterrents in the brown seaweed *Fucus vesiculosus*. *Oecologia* **136**, 107-114, doi:10.1007/s00442-003-1242-3 (2003).
- 1133 Granado, I. & Caballero, P. Feeding rates of *Littorina striata* and *Osilinus atratus* in relation to nutritional quality and chemical defenses of seaweeds. *Marine Biology* **138**, 1213-1224, doi:10.1007/s002270100544 (2001).
- 1134 Jennings, J. G. & Steinberg, P. D. Phlorotannins versus other factors affecting epiphyte abundance on the kelp *Ecklonia radiata*. *Oecologia* **109**, 461-473, doi:10.1007/s004420050106 (1997).
- 1135 Steinberg, P. D. Algal chemical defense against herbivores: allocation of phenolic compounds in the kelp *Alaria marginata*. *Science* **223**, 405-407, doi:10.1126/science.223.4634.405 (1984).
- 1136 Steinberg, P. D. Feeding preferences of *Tegula funebris* and chemical defenses of marine brown algae. *Ecological Monographs* **55**, 333-349, doi:10.2307/1942581 (1985).
- 1137 Sugiura, Y., Nagayama, K., Kinoshita, Y., Tanaka, R. & Matsushita, T. The anti-allergic effect of the ethyl acetate fraction from an *Ecklonia kurome* extract. *Food and Agricultural Immunology* **26**, 181-193, doi:10.1080/09540105.2014.880665 (2014).
- 1138 Tuomi, J., Ilvessalo, H., Niemelä, P., Sirén, S. & Jormalainen, V. Within-plant variation in phenolic content and toughness of the brown alga *Fucus vesiculosus* L. *botm* **32**, 505-510, doi:10.1515/botm.1989.32.6.505 (1989).
- 1139 Van Alstyne, K. L. Herbivore grazing increases polyphenolic defenses in the intertidal brown alga *Fucus distichus*. *Ecology* **69**, 655-663, doi:10.2307/1941014 (1988).
- 1140 Dahmen-Ben Moussa, I., Bellassoued, K., El Feki, A., Ayadi, H. & Dhouib, A. Effects of Dunaliella sp.-Extract in Reducing the Toxicity of Nickel in Meat, Liver and Kidneys in Rabbits. *Toxicology and Environmental Health Sciences* **11**, 226-236, doi:10.1007/s13530-019-0408-2 (2019).
- 1141 Celis-Plá, P. S. M., Korbee, N., Gómez-Garreta, A. & Figueroa, F. L. Seasonal photoacclimation patterns in the intertidal macroalga *Cystoseira tamariscifolia* (Ochrophyta). *Scientia Marina* **78**, 377-388, doi:10.3989/scimar.04053.05A (2014).
- 1142 Ghedifa, A. B. *et al.* Effects of light quality on the photosynthetic activity and biochemical composition of *Gracilaria gracilis* (Rhodophyta). *Journal of Applied Phycology* **33**, 3413-3425, doi:10.1007/s10811-021-02496-y (2021).
- 1143 Vega, J., Bonomi-Barufi, J., Gomez-Pinchetti, J. L. & Figueroa, F. L. Cyanobacteria and Red Macroalgae as Potential Sources of Antioxidants and UV Radiation-Absorbing Compounds for Cosmeceutical Applications. *Mar Drugs* **18**, doi:10.3390/md18120659 (2020).
- 1144 Celis-Plá, P. S. M. *et al.* Ecophysiological and metabolic responses to interactive exposure to nutrients and copper excess in the brown macroalga *Cystoseira tamariscifolia*. *Mar Pollut Bull* **128**, 214-222, doi:10.1016/j.marpolbul.2018.01.005 (2018).

- 1145 Celis-Plá, P. S. M. *et al.* Macroalgal responses to ocean acidification depend on nutrient and light levels. *Frontiers in Marine Science* **2**, doi:10.3389/fmars.2015.00026 (2015).
- 1146 Figueroa, F. L. *et al.* Short-term effects of increasing CO₂, nitrate and temperature on three Mediterranean macroalgae: biochemical composition. *Aquatic Biology* **22**, 177-193, doi:10.3354/ab00610 (2014).
- 1147 Hees, D. H. *et al.* Cast adrift: Physiology and dispersal of benthic *Sargassum spinuligerum* in surface rafts. *Limnology and Oceanography* **64**, 526-540, doi:10.1002/lno.11057 (2018).